This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is also available from the
The Medical University of South Carolina website:

http://academicdepartments.musc.edu/vpfa/financialreports

Adobe Acrobat reader is required to read the pdf file.

Prepared by:
MUSC Controller's Office
19 Hagood Avenue, Suite 505
MSC 817
Charleston, SC 29425-8170
843-792-5400

Cover: North Elevation View of MUSC Hospital
Medical University of South Carolina

Changing What’s Possible

Charleston, South Carolina

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

A component unit of the State of South Carolina

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Prepared by the Controller’s Office
# Table of Contents

## Introductory Section

- President’s Letter .................................................................................................................. 3
- Transmittal Letter ..................................................................................................................... 4
- Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, June 30, 2016 .......................................................... 9
- Board of Trustees and Principal University Officials .............................................................. 10
- Organization Chart .................................................................................................................. 11
- The Medical University of South Carolina and Affiliated Organizations Chart ......................... 12

## Financial Section

- Independent Auditors’ Report ................................................................................................... 13
- Management’s Discussion and Analysis – Required Supplementary Information (unaudited) ......................................................... 17
- Basic Financial Statements:
  - Statement of Net Position .................................................................................................... 27
  - Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position .......................................... 28
  - Statement of Cash Flows ....................................................................................................... 29
  - Statement of Net Position - Medical University Hospital Authority ..................................... 31
  - Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Medical University Hospital Authority ....................................... 32
  - Statement of Financial Position - Medical University of South Carolina Foundation ............ 33
  - Statement of Activities - Medical University of South Carolina Foundation ....................... 34
  - Statement of Activities - MUSC Foundation for Research Development ............................. 36
  - Statement of Net Position - MUSC Strategic Ventures ........................................................ 37
  - Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – MUSC Strategic Ventures ... 38
  - Statement of Net Position - MSV Health, Inc. ...................................................................... 39
  - Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – MSV Health, Inc. ............ 40
- Notes to Financial Statements .................................................................................................. 41
- Required Supplementary Information ...................................................................................... 86
- Combining Statement of Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ............................................. 93
- Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds .......................................... 94
- Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ......................................... 95

## Statistical Section (Unaudited)

- Contents .................................................................................................................................. 96
- Accreditation Statement ............................................................................................................. 98
- Schedule of Revenue by Source .............................................................................................. 99
- Schedule of Expenses by Use ................................................................................................ 101
- Schedule of Expenses by Function – University .................................................................... 103
- Schedule of Net Position ....................................................................................................... 105
- Schedule of Changes in Net Position .................................................................................... 106
- Schedule of Ratios of Outstanding Debt – Primary Government .......................................... 107
- Schedule of Bond Coverage – University ............................................................................. 108
- Schedule of Ratios of Outstanding Debt – University .............................................................. 109
- Schedule of Pledged Revenue Coverage – UMA .................................................................. 110
- Enrollment Statistics – University ......................................................................................... 111
- Admissions and Degree Statistics – University ...................................................................... 113
- Annual Tuition by College – University ................................................................................ 115
- Outpatient Visits by Specialty – UMA ................................................................................... 116
- Sources of Gross Clinical Service Charges – UMA ............................................................... 117
- Employee Statistics – University ......................................................................................... 118
- Employee Statistics – UMA .................................................................................................. 119
- Schedule of Capital Asset Information – University ............................................................... 120
- Demographic Statistics – State of South Carolina ................................................................. 121
- Ten Largest Employers – State of South Carolina ................................................................. 122
Introductory Section
September 29, 2017

Dear Friends:

It is a pleasure to present you with this summary financial report for the past fiscal year at the Medical University of South Carolina. I marked the end of my third year as President with a heightened commitment to enhance our University’s ability to educate our students, make new discoveries, and provide exceptional patient care. Each year, MUSC serves millions of individuals, families, businesses and communities with one overarching vision, leading health innovation for the lives we touch. To this end, we will lead by example through education, collaboration and innovation to put our patients and their families at the center of a health care transformation that has an impact across our state, thereby changing what’s possible nationally and globally.

It has been very gratifying to see the excellence of MUSC being widely recognized. During the past fiscal year, MUSC recruited a new Executive Vice President of Academic Affairs and Provost, Lisa K. Saladin, PT, Ph.D., FAPTA. In addition to filling this key position, we completed a successful on-site visit from our regional accreditor, SACSCOC, which resulted in no findings of non-compliance. In collaboration with Clemson, MUSC created the first-ever joint Ph.D. degree in Biomedical Data Science and Informatics, as well as developed nine accelerated pathway programs. It has also been gratifying to see that more than 20 percent of students are members of a racial or ethnic minority group.

On the research front, MUSC’s extramural research funding exceeded $250 million. MUSC continued to rank in the top 20 percent of all academic health science centers in NIH funding, and conducted 1,300 clinical trials, including participation in a national gene therapy trial for Sickle Cell disease.

The clinical enterprise also continued to grow and receive widespread recognition. MUSC Health was ranked as a “best hospital” for five programs in the U.S. News & World Report’s 2016-2017 edition of America’s Best Hospitals. In addition to this recognition, MUSC received the 2017 Leape Ahead Award for resident safety reporting and the State of South Carolina Baldridge Bronze award. MUSC continues to remain the only National Cancer Institute-designated Cancer Center in South Carolina.

As we prepare for the future, the MUSC Shawn Jenkins Children’s Hospital and Pearl Tourville Women’s Pavilion is scheduled to open in 2019. The new facility will be the most advanced hospital of its kind in the area, transforming care for mothers, children and families throughout the region. MUSC is also committed to addressing the health care provider shortage across our state and country, and to minimize students’ time transitioning to gainful employment. We plan to maintain our place as a top research institution both in terms of NIH awards and research expenditures, and also to expand our research portfolio to include more industry partnerships and other sources of research support.

In addition to our three-pronged core mission, we want to change the future for our patients through innovation in scientific discovery and education, partner with others to build healthy communities, and are committed to an institution-wide strategic initiative to foster diversity and inclusion that will impact employees, students, and patients. We face the future with great pride in our accomplishments and look forward to even greater challenges that test our potential.

With best wishes,

David J. Cole, MD, FACS
President
September 29, 2017

President David J. Cole, MD, FACS
Members of the Board of Trustees
Charleston, South Carolina

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for The Medical University of South Carolina (the University) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report includes the audited financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017, and other information relating to the finances of the University. The financial statements have been audited by KPMG LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants; however, responsibility for the accuracy of the information and for the completeness and reliability of its presentation rests with the management of the University. We believe this information is accurate in all material respects and fairly presents the University’s financial position.

Management has established a comprehensive internal control framework designed to safeguard the assets of the University and its component units, to provide reliable accounting data and to ensure that organizational objectives are met. Policies and procedures have been established and made available throughout the organization to promote efficiency and compliance with established laws and regulations at University, State and Federal levels. As a recipient of federal financial awards, the University is responsible for ensuring compliance with all applicable laws and regulations related to these awards. Therefore, an annual single audit is performed in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act of 1996 and the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Uniform Guidance.

Internal control over financial reporting cannot provide absolute assurance of achieving financial reporting objectives because of its inherent limitations. Internal control over financial reporting is a process that involves human diligence and compliance and is subject to lapses in judgment and breakdowns resulting from human failures. Internal control over financial reporting also can be circumvented by collusion or improper management override. Because of such limitations, there is a risk that material misstatements may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis by internal control over financial reporting. However, these inherent limitations are known features of the financial reporting process. The University has designed into the process safeguards to reduce, though not eliminate, this risk.

Generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) require that management provide a narrative overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal should be read in conjunction with the MD&A, which provides an overview and analysis of currently known facts and activities.

Profile of the University

The Medical University of South Carolina (the University) is a part of the primary government of the State of South Carolina and is included as a discretely presented component unit in the State’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The University, located in Charleston, South Carolina, was created by an act of the General Assembly in 1824 as the “Medical College of South Carolina.” Historically, it is recognized as the first medical college in the South. The University is governed by a sixteen-member Board of Trustees consisting of the Governor or his designee (ex officio), fourteen members elected by the General Assembly, and two members appointed by the Governor. As determined by the Board, the University’s purpose is to preserve and optimize human life for the citizens of South Carolina and the nation through education of health care professionals and biomedical scientists, research in the health sciences, and provision of comprehensive health care.

The financial reporting entity consists of the University (the primary government), and eight separate legal entities, which are considered component units of the University. The eight component units consist of:

- One blended major fund entity, the University Medical Associates of the Medical University of South Carolina (UMA);
- Two blended non-major fund entities, CHS Development Company (CHS) and the Medical University Facilities Corporation (MUF C);
- One major discretely presented entity, the Medical University Hospital Authority (the Authority), and
- Four non-major discretely presented entities, the MUSC Foundation (MUSCF), the MUSC Foundation for Research Development (MFRD), MUSC Strategic Ventures (MSV), and MUSC Strategic Ventures Health, Inc. (MHI).
Further information on the reporting entity is contained in Note 1 in the notes to the financial statements.

The South Carolina Department of Administration requires the University to submit an annual balanced budget. The University and its component units also prepare annual budgets for presentation to the Board of Trustees. Budgetary controls are incorporated into both the University’s accounting system and the State’s financial management system. Periodic financial reports comparing actual results with budgeted amounts are provided at both the University and the State level.

The University contracted with KPMG LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, to perform the annual audit of the Medical University of South Carolina’s financial statements and the audit of the University’s federal financial assistance programs. The goal of the independent financial audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the University for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 are free of material misstatement. Based on the audit, the independent auditor has rendered an unmodified opinion that the Medical University of South Carolina’s financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017 are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The independent auditors’ report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report. Information on the Single Audit of federal financial assistance programs is included in a separately issued Single Audit Report.

Additionally, the University’s Internal Audit department performs fiscal, compliance and performance audits throughout the year. The reports resulting from these audits are shared with the University’s management and the Board of Trustees.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The University employs approximately 5,600 faculty and staff and, when combined with the Medical University Hospital Authority and University Medical Associates, the university system, with more than 13,000 employees, is one of the largest employers in the State system and a major employer in the Charleston Tri-County area. The size of the University’s student body is relatively stable, with fiscal year 2017 enrollment of approximately 3,000 full and part-time students in six colleges and more than 750 graduate health professional residents.

Local Economy

Economic factors on both the national and state levels impact the environment in which the University operates. State tax and revenue collections continue to rebound from the lows reached in 2010. South Carolina’s unemployment rate at the end of June was 3.9 percent, which was 1 percent below the national average of 4.9 percent. A recent study conducted by the Charleston Metro Chamber of Commerce’s Center for Business Research found that MUSC has an economic impact of $3.8 billion in the Charleston metropolitan area and supports nearly 28,000 jobs.

South Carolina’s economic conditions improved during fiscal year 2017. The State’s actual revenues increased by 4.3% over prior year revenues. The total General Fund revenue collections in fiscal year 2017 were $7.6 billion. The State completed the fiscal year with a $60.4 million budgetary General Fund surplus. Despite improved economic conditions, the State has continuing challenges with funding retirement benefit obligations to public employees.

Long-term Financial Planning

As the global economy began to strengthen in the past year, MUSC took proactive steps to allocate funds conservatively and reduce spending. Below are just a few highlights from the University’s fiscal year 2017 operating budget:

- The University received $96 million in student tuition and fees.
- The University’s extramural research funding awarded was approximately $250 million.
- The University ended the fiscal year with $62 million in private charitable donations.

The University successfully transitioned to a new funding model (Responsibility Centered Management) in fiscal year 2013 to promote transparency and to provide a structure for an integrated and longer-term planning process. As we look to the future, MUSC will work together to collectively refine the missions – education, research, and clinical care – and the many issues, challenges, and opportunities that fall within each of these areas. For education, MUSC will determine how to provide the highest quality of education to the students, while keeping tuition as low as possible. For the research mission, MUSC plans to foster partnerships outside of academia and has invested in the Foundation for Research Development and the Center of Innovation and Entrepreneurship. MUSC will continue to recruit SmartState chairs and grow its research profile and national ranking, despite the competitive research funding environment. With respect to the clinical mission, MUSC received $28 million in State support for the construction of the new MUSC Shawn Jenkins Children’s Hospital and Pearl Tourville Women’s Pavilion, the development of telemedicine, and a statewide teaching partnership. MUSC will continue to provide the very highest quality of patient care in the midst of health care reform and reductions in Medicaid reimbursements.
Major Initiatives

The University’s pursuit of excellence in education, research, and patient care has played an integral part in the many achievements of its faculty and staff. The University recognizes its obligations to the citizens of South Carolina and is committed to responding to their need for the highest quality education, improved health care delivery, and increased research endeavors. To address these needs, the University is focused on the integration of its education, research, and patient care activities to prepare a healthcare workforce with emphasis on inter-professional education and teamwork.

The University continues to recruit outstanding faculty and to expand its educational and research facilities. Drawing on the varied skills, abilities and knowledge in an integrated team approach across all education, research and patient care activities has resulted in outstanding achievements.

Clinical
- MUSC received 2017 Leape Ahead Award for resident safety reporting.
- MUSC remained the only National Cancer Institute-designated Cancer Center in South Carolina.
- Named Top “100 Great Hospitals in America” by Becker’s Hospital Review.
- State of South Carolina Baldridge Bronze award received.
- Closed on HUD financing for new Children’s Hospital and Women’s Pavilion.

Education
- Successfully recruited a new Executive Vice President of Academic Affairs and Provost: Lisa K. Saladin, PT, Ph.D., FAPTA
- Completed a successful on-site visit from the regional accreditor, SACSCOC, which resulted in no findings of non-compliance.
- Received a unanimous endorsement from SACSCOC for the Quality Enhancement plan, “Team up for Better Health.”
- In collaboration with Clemson, created the first-ever joint Ph.D. degree in Biomedical Data Science and Informatics.
- In collaboration with Clemson, developed nine accelerated pathway programs, reducing time to professional degree for exceptional Clemson students.
- More than 20% of students are members of a racial or ethnic minority group.

Research
- Led the State in extramural research funding which exceeded $250 million.
- Continued to rank in the top 20% of all academic health science centers in NIH funding.
- Conducted 1,300 clinical trials, including participation in a national gene therapy trial for Sickle Cell disease.
Awards and Acknowledgements

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting
The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to The Medical University of South Carolina for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. This was the twenty-fourth consecutive year that the University has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program’s requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgements
The preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report in a timely manner would not have been possible without the coordinated efforts of the Controller’s Office and other University financial staff. We would like to thank each member for their contributions.

Sincerely,

Lisa P. Montgomery, MHA
Executive Vice President for Finance and Operations

Patrick J. Wamsley, CPA
Chief Financial Officer

Susan F. Edwards, CPA
Controller

Sharon S. Williams, CPA, MSA, CGMA
Director, Financial Reporting
[This page intentionally blank.]
Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

The Medical University of South Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2016

[Signature]
Executive Director/CEO
MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND
PRINCIPAL UNIVERSITY OFFICIALS
July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2017

Board of Trustees

The Hon. Henry McMaster
Governor

Donald R. Johnson, II, M.D.
Chairman
Charleston, SC

William H. Bingham, Sr., P.E.
Vice Chairman
Cayce-West Columbia, SC

Richard M. Christian, Jr., M.D.
Greenwood, SC

William A. Baker, Jr., MBA (b)
Chairman
Charleston, SC

Terri R. Barnes, B.S.
Rock Hill, SC

Charles W. Schulze, CFE, CPA
Greenwood, SC

Guy C. Castles, III, M.D. (a)
Emeritus
Columbia, SC

Thomas L. Stephenson, J.D.
Greenville, SC

Charles B. Thomas, Jr., M.D.
Greenville, SC

James Lemon, D.M.D.
Emeritus
Columbia, SC

Barbara Johnson-Williams, MEd, EdS
Orangeburg, SC

Robert C. Gordon, D.D.S.
Orangeburg, SC

James A. Battle, MBA
Emeritus
Nichols, SC

Michael E. Stavrinakis, B.S.
Charleston, SC

(a) Governor’s designee
(b) Governor’s at-large appointee

G. Murrell Smith, Sr., M.D.
Emeritus
Sumter, SC

Emerita/emeritus & Secretary

Margaret M. Addison, M.Ed.
Emerita
Holly Hill, SC

Thomas C. Rowland, Jr., M.D.
Emeritus
Columbia, SC

Allen E. Stalvey, MBA
Emeritus
Columbia, SC

James E. Wiseman, D.M.D
Emeritus
Prosperity, SC

Mark C. Sweatman, MPA
Secretary
Columbia, SC

Stanley C. Baker, Jr.
Emeritus
Greenwood, SC

Cotesworth P. Fishburne, Jr., D.D.S.
Emeritus
Rock Hill, SC

Officers of The Medical University of South Carolina

David J. Cole, M.D., FACS
President

Lisa K. Saladin, PT, Ph.D.
Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost

Lisa P. Montgomery, MHA
Executive Vice President for Finance and Operations

Patrick J. Cawley, M.D., MHM, FACHE
CEO, MUSC Health and Vice President for Health Affairs, University

Annette Drachman, MHA, J.D.
General Counsel

William J. Fisher, B.S.
Vice President for Development

Michael Caputo, MS
Chief Information Officer

Sheila Champlin
Chief Communications & Marketing Officer

Kathleen Brady, M.D., Ph.D.
Vice President for Research

Deans

Raymond Dubois, M.D., Ph.D.
College of Medicine

Philip D. Hall, Pharm. D.
MUSC Campus, SC College of Pharmacy

James S. Zoller, MHA, Ph.D.
Interim Dean, College of Health Professions

Gail W. Stuart, Ph.D., RN, FAAN, CS
College of Nursing

Paula Traktman, Ph.D.
College of Graduate Studies

Patricia L. Blanton, D.D.S., Ph. D.
Interim Dean, College of Dental Medicine
The Medical University of South Carolina and Affiliated Organizations

University

Medical University Hospital Authority (1)

University Medical Associates (2)

Medical University Facilities Corporation (3)

CHS Development Corporation (4)

MUSC Foundation (5)

MUSC Foundation for Research Development (6)

MUSC Strategic Ventures (7)

MSV Health, Inc. (8)

Notes:
1. The Medical University Hospital Authority (MUHA) was formed in June, 2000 to manage and operate the hospitals and clinics of the University.
2. University Medical Associates (UMA) is a non-profit corporation established to promote and support the educational, medical, scientific, and research purposes of the University.
3. Medical University Facilities Corporation (MUFC) is a non-profit corporation established in fiscal year 1992 to obtain financing for the University to acquire real property.
4. CHS Development Corporation (CHS) is a non-profit corporation established in fiscal year 2003 to obtain financing for the University to acquire and develop real property.
5. The MUSC Foundation (MUSCF) is a non-profit corporation established in 1966 as an educational, charitable, eleemosynary foundation.
6. The MUSC Foundation for Research Development (MFRD) is a non-profit corporation established in 1995 to manage the University’s intellectual property and technology marketing and to foster cooperation between the University and business and industry.
7. MUSC Strategic Ventures (MSV) was formed in September 2015 to allow affiliation with tax exempt entities to support the missions and programs of The Medical University of South Carolina, UMA and MUHA. MSV has been granted tax exempt status.
8. MSV Health, Inc. (MHI) was formed in August 2016 to allow affiliation with taxable entities to support the missions and programs of The Medical University of South Carolina, UMA and MUHA. MHI is in the process of applying for tax exempt status.
Independent Auditors’ Report

The Board of Trustees
Medical University of South Carolina
Charleston, South Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements
We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the aggregate discretely presented component units of the Medical University of South Carolina (the University), a department of the State of South Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the University’s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. We did not audit the financial statements of the Medical University of South Carolina Foundation and the MUSC Foundation for Research Development, which collectively represent 30% of total assets and deferred outflows and 6% of total revenue of the University’s aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Medical University of South Carolina Foundation and the MUSC Foundation for Research Development, is based on the reports of the other auditors.

Management’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors’ Responsibility
Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Medical University of South Carolina Foundation and the MUSC Foundation for Research Development were not audited in accordance with Government Auditing Standards.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors’ judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity’s preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity’s internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

**Opinions**

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the of the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the aggregate discretely presented component units of the Medical University of South Carolina, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

**Other Matters**

**Required Supplementary Information**

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require that the management’s discussion and analysis, schedule of the University’s & Authority’s proportionate share of the net pension liability to the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA), schedule of University’s & Authority’s contributions to PEBA, and schedule of funding progress on pages 17 through 26 and 86 through 91 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management’s responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

**Supplementary and Other Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the University’s basic financial statements. The combining nonmajor enterprise fund financial statements and the introductory and statistical sections are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining nonmajor enterprise fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining nonmajor enterprise fund financial statements are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.
Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 29, 2017 on our consideration of the University’s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the University’s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*KPMG LLP*

September 29, 2017
[This page intentionally blank.]
Introduction
The management of The Medical University of South Carolina offers readers of the financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial position and activities of The Medical University of South Carolina for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 with selected comparative information for the year ended June 30, 2016. Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) will focus on the financial position and operations of the primary institution (the University) and the blended component unit that is reported as a major fund, University Medical Associates (UMA). This discussion should be read in conjunction with our letter of transmittal in the introductory section of this report and with the accompanying financial statements and notes.

Financial Highlights
At June 30, 2017, total assets and deferred outflows reported by the University were $934.3 million and $73.9 million respectively and total liabilities and deferred inflows were $697.9 million and $0.5 million respectively. Net position, which represents the residual interest in the University's assets after liabilities are deducted, decreased $0.7 million in fiscal year 2017 from $310.5 to $309.8 million. Of the total net position, $(210.2) million represents unrestricted net position. The University's operating revenues for the fiscal year 2017 increased $29.1 million, or 6.0 percent, from fiscal year 2016 to $514.5 million. Operating expenses increased by $50.7 million, or 7.6 percent, from fiscal year 2016 to $718.3 million. Net non-operating revenues for fiscal year 2017 were $122.2 million, as compared to $80.6 million for fiscal year 2016.

At June 30, 2017, UMA reported total assets and deferred outflows of $350.0 million and $17.8 million respectively and total liabilities and deferred inflows of $124.3 million. Net position was $243.5 million, an increase of $9.8 million, or 4.2 percent, from the previous year's net position of $233.7 million. Of this amount, $188.2 million represents unrestricted net position which is available to meet UMA's ongoing obligations. UMA's operating revenues for the fiscal year 2017 increased $21.9 million, or 5.8 percent, from fiscal year 2016 to $399.5 million. Operating expenses increased by $19.7 million, or 6.6 percent, over fiscal year 2016 to $317.3 million. Net non-operating revenues for fiscal year 2017 were $2.7 million, as compared to $1.3 million of expenses for fiscal year 2016.

Overview of the Financial Statements
The financial report includes three financial statements:

- Statement of Net Position
- Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
- Statement of Cash Flows

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) principles as prescribed in GASB Statement No. 35, Basic Financial Statements – Management's Discussion and Analysis – for Public Colleges and Universities. This statement establishes standards for external financial reporting for public colleges and universities, and requires that financial statements be presented on an entity-wide basis to focus on the University as a whole rather than on individual fund groups.

Statement of Net Position
The Statement of Net Position presents the financial position as of the end of the fiscal year and includes all assets, liabilities, deferred outflows, and deferred inflows of the entity. Cash and investments are generally reported at fair values. Capital assets are reported at historical cost less an allowance for depreciation. The difference between total assets and deferred outflows, and total liabilities and deferred inflows (net position) is one indicator of the current financial condition, while the change in net position is an indicator of whether the overall financial condition has improved or worsened during the current year. From the data presented, readers of the Statement of Net Position are able to determine the assets available to continue the operations of the entity, and how much is owed to vendors, investors, and lending institutions. Finally, the Statement of Net Position provides a picture of the net position and its availability for expenditure.

Net position is classified into components as follows:

- Net investment in capital assets represents the investment in property, plant, and equipment less any related debt used to acquire those assets.
- Restricted nonexpendable net position consist of the University's permanent endowment funds.
- Restricted expendable net position is available for expenditure, but must be spent for purposes as determined by donors and/or external entities that have placed time or purpose restrictions on the use of the assets.
- Unrestricted net position is available for any lawful purpose of the entity.
### Summary of Net Position

**Amounts in thousands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>University Medical Associates</th>
<th>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td>$334,492</td>
<td>$301,983</td>
<td>$228,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncurrent assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets, net</td>
<td>$467,239</td>
<td>$491,111</td>
<td>$95,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other assets</td>
<td>132,550</td>
<td>133,482</td>
<td>26,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current assets</td>
<td>599,789</td>
<td>624,593</td>
<td>121,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred outflows</td>
<td>73,903</td>
<td>34,201</td>
<td>17,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total assets &amp; deferred outflows</td>
<td>1,008,184</td>
<td>960,777</td>
<td>367,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liabilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current liabilities</td>
<td>113,030</td>
<td>108,049</td>
<td>45,244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncurrent liabilities</td>
<td>584,823</td>
<td>541,596</td>
<td>79,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred inflows</td>
<td>534</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total liabilities &amp; deferred inflows</td>
<td>698,387</td>
<td>650,314</td>
<td>124,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Position</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net investment in capital assets</td>
<td>335,944</td>
<td>350,909</td>
<td>55,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonexpendable</td>
<td>90,977</td>
<td>90,352</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expendable</td>
<td>93,063</td>
<td>83,504</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>(210,187)</td>
<td>(214,302)</td>
<td>188,212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total net position</td>
<td>$309,797</td>
<td>$310,463</td>
<td>$243,512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University’s total assets & deferred outflows increased $47.4 million or 4.9 percent. Total liabilities & deferred inflows increased $48.1 million from fiscal year 2016 to fiscal year 2017, primarily due to an increase in long-term liabilities resulting from the increase in net pension liability in accordance with GASB Statement 68.

The University implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2015. The Statement requires participating employers to report their proportionate share of the plan’s net pension liability, pension expense and deferred outflows and inflows. In fiscal year 2016, excluding the GASB 68 impact, the University’s unrestricted net position increased $25.4 million for a total of $126.2 million. In fiscal year 2017, excluding the GASB 68 impact, the University’s unrestricted net position increased $10.5 million for a total of $136.7 million.
Following is the University’s net position with the GASB 68 impact reported discretely:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY2017</th>
<th>FY2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net investment in capital assets</td>
<td>$335,953</td>
<td>$350,909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonexpendable</td>
<td>90,977</td>
<td>90,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expendable</td>
<td>93,054</td>
<td>83,504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted (exclusive of GASB 68 liability)</td>
<td>136,658</td>
<td>126,194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted (including GASB 68 liability)</td>
<td>(346,845)</td>
<td>(340,496)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total net position</td>
<td>$309,797</td>
<td>$310,463</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UMA’s total assets & deferred outflows increased $2.9 million in fiscal year 2017, primarily due to an increase in current assets and a decrease in other assets. Liabilities decreased $7.0 million, due reductions in the fair value of derivative instruments and reductions in long-term debt. UMA’s unrestricted net position increased $13.2 million from $175.0 million at the end of fiscal year 2016 to $188.2 million at the end of fiscal year 2017.

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position**

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presents the revenues earned and expenses incurred during the year. Activities are reported as either operating or non-operating. Operating revenues are earned by providing goods and services to various customers and constituencies. Operating expenses are incurred to acquire or produce the goods and services and to carry out the mission of the entity. Nonoperating revenues are revenues received for which goods and services are generally not provided. A public university’s dependence on state aid and gifts usually results in operating deficits because state appropriations and gifts are classified as nonoperating revenues. The utilization of long-lived assets, referred to as capital assets, is reflected in the financial statements as depreciation, which spreads the cost of an asset over its expected useful life.

Changes in total net position as presented on the Statement of Net Position are based on the activity presented in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. The purpose of the statement is to present the revenues earned, both operating and non-operating, and the expenses incurred, operating and non-operating, and any other revenues, expenses, gains and losses received or incurred by the entity.
The University's daily operations are funded primarily from grants and contracts, sales and services, and State and capital appropriations. These three sources account for 71 percent of the total fiscal year 2017 revenues of $729.2 million and 70 percent of the total fiscal year 2016 revenues of $693.9 million. The following table and chart illustrate the University's revenues by source.
In fiscal year 2017, the University’s total revenues increased by $35.2 million from the previous fiscal year. Tuition revenues increased $1.7 million. Grants and contracts increased $9.0 million due to the net effect of increases in state and federal grant revenues and an increase in nongovernmental grant revenues. Sales and services revenues increased $19.2 million primarily due to increases in auxiliary and other services revenue.

State and capital appropriations decreased $11.4 million primarily due to a decrease in capital appropriations for the Shawn Jenkins Children’s Hospital and Pearl Tourville Women’s Pavilion. State appropriations included $18.6 million in fiscal year 2017 and fiscal year 2016 which was subsequently paid to the Medical University Hospital Authority as part of the Disproportionate Share Program administered by the South Carolina Department of Health and Human Services.
Gifts and grants increased $2.7 million primarily due to the net effect of decreases in permanent endowment additions and increases in gifts from the Medical University of South Carolina Foundation and increases in capital grants. Investment income increased $12.8 million primarily due to increased earnings and realized and unrealized gains from endowments.

**Operating Revenue by Source for the Major Blended Component Unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Medical Associates</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net clinical service revenue</td>
<td>$ 382,885</td>
<td>$ 362,672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational agreements</td>
<td>$ 6,422</td>
<td>$ 6,562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating revenue</td>
<td>$ 10,173</td>
<td>$ 8,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total operating revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 399,480</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 377,597</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UMA’s net clinical service revenue increased $20.2 million primarily from an increase in patient volume and revenue related to Supplemental Medicaid. Other operating revenue increased $1.8 million due to an increase in support from MUHA for various clinical initiatives during the fiscal year.

**Expenses**

The operating expenses are reported by natural classification (object) in the financial statement and by functional classification in the Notes. The following tables and charts illustrate the University’s operating expenses by the two classifications.

**Operating Expenses by Object – The University**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>Percent Of Total</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>Percent Of Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compensation, employee and pension benefits</td>
<td>$ 411,140</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>$ 388,837</td>
<td>58%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services and supplies</td>
<td>$ 243,347</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>$ 212,435</td>
<td>32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>$ 14,432</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>$ 14,542</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships and fellowships</td>
<td>$ 10,868</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>$ 11,282</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>$ 38,468</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>$ 40,453</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total operating expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 718,255</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td><strong>$ 667,549</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unaudited

The University's operating expenses were $718.3 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, an increase of $50.7 million from fiscal year 2016. The increase of 7.6 percent resulted primarily from the net impact of increases of $22.3 million in compensation and employee benefits including pension obligations, and a decrease of $0.4 million in scholarships and fellowships and an increase of $30.9 million in services and supplies.

Nonoperating expenses included in the University's total expenses amounted to $11.6 million and $26.4 million in fiscal years 2017 and 2016, respectively. This $28 million decrease was primarily due to an increase in investment income in fiscal year 2017.

Operating Expenses by Function – The University
Amounts in thousands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>Percent Of Total</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>Percent Of Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>$194,938</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>$187,241</td>
<td>28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>197,501</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>184,596</td>
<td>28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public service</td>
<td>81,917</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>78,658</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic support</td>
<td>60,332</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>59,531</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student services</td>
<td>9,027</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>8,793</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional support</td>
<td>63,789</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>47,134</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation and maintenance of plant</td>
<td>95,748</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>86,938</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships and fellowships</td>
<td>3,797</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>3,602</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary enterprises</td>
<td>11,206</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>11,056</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total operating expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>$718,255</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td><strong>$667,549</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UMA's operating expenses increased by $19.7 million primarily due to an increase in salaries and benefits for new faculty employed during the year. This was offset by a decrease in office rental due to the purchase of Parkshore Centre and a reduction in consulting fees. UMA's nonoperating expenses increased $1.4 million primarily due to an increase in nonmandatory contributions to the University and its Foundation in support of their missions.

**Statement of Cash Flows**

The Statement of Cash Flows presents detailed information about the cash activity during the year. This statement aids in the assessment of the entity's ability to generate future net cash flows and to meet obligations and commitments as they come due. The University's primary sources of operating and noncapital related cash in fiscal 2017 were state appropriations, grants and contracts, sales and services of educational and other activities, and tuition and fees. Primary uses of these cash sources were salaries and benefits for faculty, staff, and student employees, and payments to suppliers of goods and services.

The statement is divided into five sections.

- The University's cash flows from operating activities include cash received for tuition and research grants, salaries paid to employees and payments to vendors. Since State appropriations and gifts are not considered operating revenues, operating activities of the University produced a net cash outflow of $165.0 million.
- The University's non-capital financing activities, which include State appropriations received for operations and noncapital gifts and transfers, generated a net cash inflow of $199.4 million.
- The University's capital and related financing activities include the proceeds received from the issuance of long-term debt obligations, capital grants and gifts received, repayment of debt, and acquisition of capital assets. Debt proceeds, capital appropriations, grants and gifts received in the current year were more than offset by capital expenditures and payments on debt, resulting in a net cash outflow of $29.4 million.
- The University's investing activities consisted of $4.4 million of earnings on investments, offset by $0.6 million of endowment corpus deposited with the Medical University of South Carolina Foundation.
- The last section of the statement reconciles the net cash provided or used by operating activities to the operating income or loss reflected on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position.

**Capital Asset and Debt Activities**

The following is a summary of capital asset and long-term debt activity for the University and its major blended component unit for fiscal year 2017. More detailed information can be found in Note 5 (Capital Assets), Note 12 (Bonds and Notes Payable) and Note 13 (Lease Obligations) of the Notes to the Financial Statements.
Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation  
*Amounts in thousands*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>University Medical Associates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>$ 10,588</td>
<td>$ 10,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction in progress</td>
<td>1,427</td>
<td>8,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land improvements</td>
<td>5,637</td>
<td>6,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and improvements</td>
<td>401,391</td>
<td>416,090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery and equipment</td>
<td>46,884</td>
<td>48,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles</td>
<td>1,312</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ 467,239</td>
<td>$ 491,111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The University**

Capital additions, net of the change in construction in progress, totaled $15.1 million in fiscal year 2017 and consisted primarily of costs associated with renovations to administrative and laboratory space, and investments in medical, scientific and laboratory equipment.

The University had outstanding commitments under construction contracts related to these and other projects of approximately $5.7 million at June 30, 2017. These projects are being funded by bond proceeds, federal grants, state appropriations, restricted gifts, and unrestricted university funds.

**University Medical Associates**

UMA’s investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2017 was $95.6 million. The change in capital assets year over year is primarily due to depreciation recorded during fiscal year 2017.

**Bonds, Notes, Capital Lease Obligations, and Interfund Payables**

The following table shows the amounts (in thousands) and types of bonds, notes, and capital leases outstanding as of June 30, 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>University Medical Associates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State institution bonds, net</td>
<td>$ 51,409</td>
<td>$ 56,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue bonds, net</td>
<td>27,281</td>
<td>28,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes payable</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable rate demand bonds</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed rate revenue bond</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital lease obligations</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to component unit</td>
<td>42,352</td>
<td>43,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund payables</td>
<td>12,214</td>
<td>13,845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ 133,354</td>
<td>$ 142,412</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The University**

Following is a brief explanation of each type of long-term debt with examples of the assets acquired and the funding source the University expects to use to service the debt.
Unaudited

State Institution Bonds (SIB)
These bonds require the University to pledge revenue from student tuition for the repayment of this debt. If the University fails to repay this debt, the State would repay the debt because these bonds are backed by the State’s full faith, credit and taxing power. The proceeds from SIBs provided a portion of the funding for the Harper Student Center, the site for the Strom Thurmond Biomedical Research Facility, the Storm Eye Institute addition, the Children’s Research Institute, and a number of major renovation projects. The University’s SIBs are general obligation bonds of the State of South Carolina. Moody’s Investors Services rates them as “Aaa”. At June 30, 2017, the net SIB payable totaled $51.4 million.

Revenue Bonds
In fiscal year 2007, the University issued a $38 million revenue bond for the purpose of financing a new parking garage which opened in the fall of 2008. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the University issued $25.1 million in Refunding Revenue Bonds to refund these bonds.

Capital Leases
The University has an outstanding capital lease with CHS Development Company (CHS), a blended component unit, for the College of Health Professions complex and a parking garage. Monthly payments are made to a financial institution as trustee under this lease. At June 30, 2017, the capital lease liability payable to CHS was $12.2 million. The lease with this blended component unit is considered an Interfund Payable.

In fiscal year 2009, the University entered into capital leases with the Medical University of South Carolina Foundation (MUSCF), a discretely presented component unit, for a garage and two office buildings. As of June 30, 2017, the capital lease liability payable to MUSCF, which is reflected as Due to Component Unit, totaled $42.4 million.

In addition, the University has $0.1 million in capital leases payable at June 30, 2017 for various pieces of equipment.

Sources Other Than Debt
The University also acquires some of its capital assets from other sources such as:

- **Federal grants.** Grants were received from the federal government for some of the construction costs of the Hollings Cancer Center, the Drug Discovery and Biosciences Buildings, and the Bee Street Parking Garage. The University is not obligated to repay these monies.
- **State Capital Improvement Bonds.** The State issues these bonds and makes the proceeds available for the University to spend on approved projects. The University used capital improvement bond proceeds to partially fund the construction of the new College of Dental Medicine Building. The University is not obligated to repay these funds to the State; therefore, the debt is not recorded on the University’s financial statements.
- **Research Infrastructure Bonds.** The State issues these bonds and makes the proceeds available for the University to spend on approved projects. The University used research infrastructure bond proceeds to fund the construction of a new Drug Discovery Building and a Bioengineering Building. The University is not obligated to repay these funds to the State; therefore, the debt is not recorded in the University’s financial statements.
- **Private Gifts and Grants.** Cash and other resources donated to the MUSC Foundation are periodically transferred to the University for capital projects.

University Medical Associates
At June 30, 2017, UMA had $80.1 million in outstanding bonds, notes and capital lease obligations compared to $85.5 million outstanding in the prior year, a decrease of 6.4 percent.

Requests for Information
These financial statements are designed to provide a general overview of The Medical University of South Carolina and its component units’ financial activities and to demonstrate the University’s accountability. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Controller’s Office, Medical University of South Carolina, 19 Hagood Avenue, Suite 505, MSC 817, Charleston, South Carolina, 29425. These financial statements may also be obtained from our website:

http://academicdepartments.musc.edu/vpfa/financialreports
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2017

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating revenues</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>University Medical Associates</th>
<th>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
<th>Interfund Capital Leases Elimination</th>
<th>Total Primary Government</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net position at end of year</td>
<td>310,462,593</td>
<td>243,512,219</td>
<td>1,220,439</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>554,529,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net position at beginning of year</td>
<td>282,797,261</td>
<td>243,512,219</td>
<td>1,220,439</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>545,529,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in net position</td>
<td>(665,332)</td>
<td>9,817,585</td>
<td>(51,909)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9,100,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net position at beginning of year</td>
<td>310,462,593</td>
<td>233,694,634</td>
<td>1,272,348</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>554,529,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total operating revenues</td>
<td>514,534,334</td>
<td>399,479,664</td>
<td>614,406</td>
<td>(569,374)</td>
<td>914,059,030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td>718,255,221</td>
<td>317,313,419</td>
<td>566,836</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,036,135,476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund transfers</td>
<td>7,400,403</td>
<td>6,421,982</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>602,889</td>
<td>(569,374)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student tuition and fees (net of scholarship allowances of $ 5,613,007)</td>
<td>95,581,248</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>95,581,248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>146,053,098</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>146,053,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>9,673,951</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9,673,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local government operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>76,869</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>76,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nongovernmental operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>38,676,708</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>38,676,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services provided to Medical University Hospital Authority</td>
<td>116,850,786</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>116,850,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services of educational and other activities</td>
<td>80,102,024</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>80,102,024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net clinical service revenue</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>382,885,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>382,885,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Authority revenue cycle support</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6,421,982</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6,421,982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary enterprises</td>
<td>15,013,084</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,013,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest income (used as security for revenue bonds and notes)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>602,889</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>569,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating revenues</td>
<td>12,506,566</td>
<td>10,172,682</td>
<td>11,517</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22,690,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>146,053,098</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>146,053,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>9,673,951</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9,673,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local government operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>76,869</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>76,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nongovernmental operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>38,676,708</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>38,676,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student tuition and fees (net of scholarship allowances of $ 5,613,007)</td>
<td>95,581,248</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>95,581,248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>146,053,098</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>146,053,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>9,673,951</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9,673,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local government operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>76,869</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>76,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nongovernmental operating grants and contracts</td>
<td>38,676,708</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>38,676,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services provided to Medical University Hospital Authority</td>
<td>116,850,786</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>116,850,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services of educational and other activities</td>
<td>80,102,024</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>80,102,024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net clinical service revenue</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>382,885,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>382,885,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Authority revenue cycle support</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6,421,982</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6,421,982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary enterprises</td>
<td>15,013,084</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,013,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest income (used as security for revenue bonds and notes)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>602,889</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>569,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating revenues</td>
<td>12,506,566</td>
<td>10,172,682</td>
<td>11,517</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22,690,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts made</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>602,889</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>569,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating revenues</td>
<td>12,506,566</td>
<td>10,172,682</td>
<td>11,517</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22,690,765</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.
### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended June 30, 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>University Medical Associates</th>
<th>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
<th>Interfund Capital Leases Elimination</th>
<th>Total Primary Government</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student tuition and fees</td>
<td>$ 96,343,593</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 96,343,593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants and contracts</td>
<td>194,777,902</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>194,777,902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary enterprise charges</td>
<td>15,013,084</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,013,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts for services provided to Medical University Hospital Authority</td>
<td>112,757,252</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>112,757,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts for services of educational activities</td>
<td>79,445,239</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>79,445,239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts from patients and third-party payors</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>381,423,519</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>381,423,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments to employees</td>
<td>(394,156,339)</td>
<td>(244,423,250)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(638,579,589)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments to suppliers</td>
<td>(271,587,675)</td>
<td>(60,068,855)</td>
<td>(7,316)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(331,663,846)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans issued to students</td>
<td>(2,634,279)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(2,634,279)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection of loans to students</td>
<td>2,149,315</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,149,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student loan program receipts</td>
<td>35,891,549</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>35,891,549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student loan program disbursements</td>
<td>(35,891,549)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(35,891,549)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other receipts</td>
<td>15,209,028</td>
<td>23,010,391</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>38,220,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other payments</td>
<td>(1,405,315)</td>
<td>(139,418)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,544,733)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash (used) provided by operating activities</td>
<td>(164,955,640)</td>
<td>99,802,387</td>
<td>(7,316)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(65,160,569)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>University Medical Associates</th>
<th>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
<th>Interfund Capital Leases Elimination</th>
<th>Total Primary Government</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State appropriations</td>
<td>104,603,199</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>104,603,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund transfers received</td>
<td>75,100,043</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>75,100,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund transfers paid</td>
<td>- (75,000,564)</td>
<td>(99,479)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(75,100,043)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers to other state funds</td>
<td>(415,471)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(415,471)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts made</td>
<td>- (4,475,300)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(4,475,300)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts and grants received</td>
<td>20,163,798</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20,163,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest paid on noncapital debt</td>
<td>(16,080)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(16,080)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal paid on bonds and notes payable</td>
<td>- (1,849,115)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,849,115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest paid on bonds and notes payable</td>
<td>- (851,840)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(851,840)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities</td>
<td>199,435,489</td>
<td>(82,176,819)</td>
<td>(99,479)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>117,159,191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>University Medical Associates</th>
<th>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
<th>Interfund Capital Leases Elimination</th>
<th>Total Primary Government</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from capital debt</td>
<td>27,352,352</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>27,352,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriation paid to Medical University Hospital Authority</td>
<td>(4,000,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(4,000,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital grants and gifts received</td>
<td>2,842,606</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,842,606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from sale of capital assets</td>
<td>246,942</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>246,942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of capital assets</td>
<td>(13,875,710)</td>
<td>(2,494,083)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(16,369,793)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal paid on capital debt and leases</td>
<td>(35,861,201)</td>
<td>(3,604,513)</td>
<td>(2,310,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(41,775,714)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest paid on capital debt and leases</td>
<td>(7,622,674)</td>
<td>(1,638,118)</td>
<td>(369,516)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(9,630,281)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of fees and other items</td>
<td>(92,222)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(92,222)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash used by capital and related financing activities</td>
<td>(29,383,367)</td>
<td>(7,736,714)</td>
<td>(2,679,516)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(39,799,597)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>University Medical Associates</th>
<th>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
<th>Interfund Capital Leases Elimination</th>
<th>Total Primary Government</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collection of interfund receivables</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,630,612</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,630,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest received on interfund receivables</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>569,374</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>569,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of investments</td>
<td>- (31,042,532)</td>
<td>(2,759,128)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(33,801,660)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>27,741,171</td>
<td>3,303,713</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>31,044,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net distributions from joint ventures</td>
<td>- (282,217)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(282,217)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits of endowment corpus with MUSC Foundation</td>
<td>(575,839)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(575,839)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on investments</td>
<td>4,369,117</td>
<td>8,912,821</td>
<td>54,980</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13,336,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash provided by investing activities</td>
<td>3,793,278</td>
<td>5,329,243</td>
<td>2,799,551</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11,922,072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>8,889,760</td>
<td>15,218,097</td>
<td>13,240</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24,121,097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</td>
<td>276,429,788</td>
<td>52,863,793</td>
<td>663,181</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>329,956,762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</td>
<td>$ 285,319,548</td>
<td>$ 68,081,890</td>
<td>$ 676,421</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ 354,077,859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)**

For the year ended June 30, 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The University</th>
<th>University Medical Associates</th>
<th>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
<th>Interfund Capital Leases</th>
<th>Elimination</th>
<th>Total Primary Government</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents as reported in the following Statement of Net Position sections</td>
<td>$ 229,252,277</td>
<td>$ 68,081,890</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 297,334,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td>$ 229,252,277</td>
<td>$ 68,081,890</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 297,334,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current restricted assets</td>
<td>$ 26,007,726</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ 676,421</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ 26,684,147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncurrent restricted assets</td>
<td>$ 30,059,545</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ 30,059,545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$ 285,319,548</td>
<td>$ 68,081,890</td>
<td>$ 676,421</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ 354,077,859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities

| Operating income (loss) | $ (203,720,887) | $ 82,166,245 | $ 47,570 | $ (569,374) | $ (122,076,446) |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities |  |  |  |  | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 38,467,663 | 6,857,644 | 156,349 | - | 45,481,656 |
| Provision for bad debts | - | 33,139,903 | - | - | 33,139,903 |
| Rental income, net | - | 6,205,452 | - | - | 6,205,452 |
| Other | (191,032) | - | - | - | (191,032) |
| Interest income | - | - | (614,406) | 569,374 | -45,032 |
| Interest expense | - | - | 403,171 | - | 403,171 |
| Changes in assets and liabilities |  |  |  |  | |
| Receivables | (13,634,228) | (33,993,617) | - | - | (47,627,845) |
| Student loans receivable | (266,152) | - | - | - | (266,152) |
| Due to other funds | - | (2,189,075) | - | - | (2,189,075) |
| Due to component units | (4,109,710) | (232,996) | - | - | (4,342,706) |
| Prepaid items | 84,544 | 338,226 | - | - | 422,770 |
| Other assets | - | 4,088,757 | - | - | 4,088,757 |
| Payables and accrued liabilities | 1,456,365 | 2,487,336 | - | - | 3,943,701 |
| Accrued compensated absences | (3,600,332) | 126,108 | - | - | (3,474,224) |
| Unearned revenues | 1,466,659 | - | - | - | 1,466,659 |
| Due to other funds | 2,189,076 | - | - | - | 2,189,076 |
| Federal loan program liability | (703,889) | - | - | - | (703,889) |
| Pension obligations | 17,451,966 | - | - | - | 17,451,966 |
| Other liabilities | (36,715) | 999,436 | - | - | 962,721 |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | $ (164,955,640) | $ 99,802,387 | $ (7,316) | - | $(65,160,569) |

Noncash transactions

| Equipment acquired by capital leases | $ 76,149 | - | - | - | $ 76,149 |
| Donated equipment included in capital grants and gifts | 756,792 | - | - | - | 756,792 |
| Change in capital asset payables | 433,103 | (7,439) | - | - | 425,664 |
| Decrease in fair value of investments | - | (2,559,827) | - | - | (2,559,827) |
| Pro rata loss from joint ventures | - | 433,849 | - | - | 433,849 |
| Total noncash transactions | $ 1,266,044 | $ (2,133,417) | - | - | $(867,373) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.
### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Assets:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$ 215,160,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash restricted for capital projects and major programs</td>
<td>42,423,262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>19,939,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of $79,600,000</td>
<td>215,658,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from third-party payors</td>
<td>8,582,273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other current assets</td>
<td>55,555,553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total current assets</td>
<td>557,318,669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments held by trustees under indenture agreements</td>
<td>51,460,891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments in Joint Ventures and Partnerships</td>
<td>162,706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets, net</td>
<td>556,737,311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total assets</td>
<td>1,165,679,577</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEFERRED OUTFLOWS

| Deferred outflows - pensions       | 132,999,636  |
| Deferred outflows - debt refunding  | 28,805,322   |
| Total assets and deferred outflows | $ 1,327,484,535 |

### LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Liabilities:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Current installments of long-term debt and capital lease obligations</td>
<td>$ 22,260,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable</td>
<td>68,426,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued payroll, withholdings and benefits</td>
<td>68,148,182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liabilities Payable from Current Restricted Assets</td>
<td>8,703,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to related parties</td>
<td>11,736,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other accrued expenses</td>
<td>14,515,649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unearned revenue</td>
<td>521,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total current liabilities</td>
<td>194,312,879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term debt</td>
<td>383,598,928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Pension liability</td>
<td>746,860,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other liabilities</td>
<td>7,229,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total noncurrent liabilities</td>
<td>1,137,688,403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total liabilities</td>
<td>1,332,001,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred inflows - pensions</td>
<td>878,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total liabilities and deferred inflows</td>
<td>1,332,879,517</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Net Position:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net investment in capital assets</td>
<td>172,453,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted under indenture agreements</td>
<td>51,460,891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted for capital projects</td>
<td>23,839,082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted for telemedicine program</td>
<td>29,819,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted (deficit)</td>
<td>(282,968,503)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total net position</td>
<td>(5,394,982)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total liabilities and net position</td>
<td>$ 1,327,484,535</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AUTHORITY
Governmental Discretely Presented Component Unit
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Operating revenues:
   Net patient service revenue, net of provision for bad debts of $83,116,441 $ 1,370,066,698
   Other revenue 31,384,513
   Total operating revenues 1,401,451,211

Operating expenses:
   Compensation and employee benefits 570,284,785
   Pension benefits 33,791,979
   Services and supplies 684,571,224
   Depreciation and amortization 66,267,743
   Total operating expenses 1,354,915,731
   Operating income 46,535,480

Nonoperating revenue (expense):
   State appropriations 29,000,000
   Gifts and grants 25,982,108
   Investment income (1,439,526)
   Interest expense (18,294,818)
   (Loss) on disposal of capital assets (1,547,621)
   CHWP bond issue costs (5,167,360)
   Other nonoperating expenses (10,617,435)
   Increase in net position 64,450,828

Net position, beginning (69,845,810)
Net position, ending $ (5,394,982)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.
## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

### MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOUNDATION

Nongovernmental Discretely Presented Component Unit

June 30, 2017

### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$ 9,975,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts and other receivables</td>
<td>1,038,936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unconditional promises to give, net</td>
<td>36,343,454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>435,169,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment in affiliate</td>
<td>5,074,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds held in trust by the Foundation</td>
<td>4,628,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds held in trust by others</td>
<td>15,421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income producing property</td>
<td>84,231,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property and equipment, net</td>
<td>423,966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other assets</td>
<td>19,892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 576,921,332</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liabilities:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable</td>
<td>$ 1,557,947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest payable</td>
<td>15,986,611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuities payable</td>
<td>3,627,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes payable to primary government</td>
<td>90,199,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes and bonds payable</td>
<td>44,349,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest rate swap</td>
<td>1,108,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred rent</td>
<td>5,767,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions payable to primary government</td>
<td>17,852,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total liabilities</strong></td>
<td><strong>180,449,333</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net Assets:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undesignated</td>
<td>32,327,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designated for primary government programs</td>
<td>25,629,229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total unrestricted</strong></td>
<td><strong>57,956,670</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporarily restricted</td>
<td>178,281,807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanently restricted</td>
<td>160,233,522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total net assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>396,471,999</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total liabilities and net assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 576,921,332</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOUNDATION
Nongovernmental Discretely Presented Component Unit
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Unrestricted | Temporarily Restricted | Permanently Restricted | Total
---|---|---|---
Contributions, net of gift management fees | $ 1,081,665 | $ 23,701,086 | $ 9,579,672 | $ 34,362,423
Interest and dividends, net | 1,320,019 | 1,580,943 | - | 2,900,962
Net unrealized and realized gains (losses) | 3,112,500 | 30,365,306 | - | 33,477,806
Unrealized loss on interest rate swap | 1,505,537 | - | - | 1,505,537
Special events revenue | 126 | 3,046,370 | 13,855 | 3,060,351
Rental income | 6,419,443 | 44,597 | 31,058 | 6,495,098
Change in value of split-interest agreements | - | (423,189) | - | (423,189)
Gain on disposal of property and equipment | 4,352,450 | - | - | 4,352,450
Other income | 2,784 | 3,952,631 | 660,070 | 4,615,485

17,794,524 | 62,267,744 | 10,284,655 | 90,346,923

Net assets released from restrictions:
Transfers | (428,509) | 161,903 | 266,606 | -
Payments of recurring management fees | 2,977,505 | (2,977,505) | - | -
Program restrictions satisfied | 51,896,483 | (51,896,483) | - | -
Total revenues, gains, and other support | 72,240,003 | 7,555,659 | 10,551,261 | 90,346,923

Expenses and losses
Program expenses | 61,706,301 | - | - | 61,706,301
Supporting services:
General and administrative | 1,755,519 | - | - | 1,755,519
Fund-raising | 3,037,381 | - | - | 3,037,381
Total expenses | 66,499,201 | - | - | 66,499,201
Changes in net assets | 5,740,802 | 7,555,659 | 10,551,261 | 23,847,722
Net assets at beginning of year | 52,215,868 | 170,726,148 | 149,682,261 | 372,624,277
Net assets at end of year | $ 57,956,670 | $ 178,281,807 | $ 160,233,522 | $ 396,471,999

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.
### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$912,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest receivable</td>
<td>1,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable, net</td>
<td>294,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from primary government</td>
<td>425,388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable - other</td>
<td>23,197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid expenses</td>
<td>29,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>348,989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property and equipment, net</td>
<td>4,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,040,260</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

**Liabilities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable</td>
<td>$90,662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to primary government</td>
<td>107,554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to University Medical Associates</td>
<td>337,161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital lease payable</td>
<td>5,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unearned revenue and deposits</td>
<td>32,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds held for others</td>
<td>324,639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total liabilities</strong></td>
<td><strong>898,176</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Net Assets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>1,142,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total liabilities and net assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,040,260</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.
# STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

**MUSC FOUNDATION FOR RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT**  
Nongovernmental Discretely Presented Component Unit  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

## Revenues, gains, and other support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State grants and contracts</td>
<td>$2,186,718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties</td>
<td>$541,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License fees</td>
<td>$53,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other program services</td>
<td>$179,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividend income</td>
<td>$10,653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net unrealized and realized loss on investments</td>
<td>$146,857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous income</td>
<td>$14,421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total revenues, gains, and other support</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,133,568</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program services</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology transfer activity</td>
<td>$2,074,003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$707,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total program expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,781,909</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supporting services</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and general</td>
<td>$306,131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,088,040</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Changes in net assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Changes in net assets</td>
<td>$45,528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assets at beginning of year</td>
<td>$1,096,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net assets at end of year</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,142,084</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.
# Statement of Net Position

**MUSC Strategic Ventures**

Nongovernmental Discretely Presented Component Unit

June 30, 2017

## Assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$ 754,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from Medical University Hospital Authority</td>
<td>$ 102,273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total current assets</strong></td>
<td>$ 856,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments in joint venture</td>
<td>$ 455,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 1,311,689</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Liabilities and Net Assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued liabilities</td>
<td>$ 480,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to University Medical Associates</td>
<td>$ 158,792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total liabilities</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 638,792</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Position</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>$ 672,897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total liabilities and net position</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 1,311,689</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
MUSC STRATEGIC VENTURES
Nongovernmental Discretely Presented Component Unit
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Revenues:

Donated Services $749,462
Realized gain/loss - investments (269,990)
Contributions 1,000,000

Total revenues 1,479,472

Operating expenses:

Staff salaries 749,462
Other expenses 57,113

Total operating expenses 806,575

Operating income 672,897

Net position, beginning -
Net position, ending $672,897

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.
### LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

**Liabilities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Due to MUSC Hospital Authority</td>
<td>9,745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to University Medical Associates</td>
<td>9,745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total liabilities</strong></td>
<td><strong>19,490</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Net Position**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>(19,490)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total liabilities and net position**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total liabilities and net position</strong></td>
<td><strong>-$0$</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Operating revenues:
- Contributed Services $580,812
- Total operating revenues $580,812

Operating expenses:
- Accounting and legal $600,302
- Total operating expenses $600,302
- Operating income $(19,490)

Net position, beginning -
Net position, ending $$(19,490)
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Medical University of South Carolina (the University), established in 1824, is a public institution of higher learning, the purpose of which is to preserve and optimize human life in South Carolina and beyond. The University provides an environment for learning and discovery through education of health care professionals and biomedical scientists, research in the health sciences, and provision of comprehensive health care. The University and its component units are presented as a discretely presented component unit in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the State of South Carolina.

Financial Statement Presentation

The financial statements of the University have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, as prescribed in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management’s Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, Statement No. 35, Basic Financial Statements – and Management’s Discussion and Analysis – for Public Colleges and Universities, and Statement No. 37, Basic Financial Statements – and Management’s Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments: Omnibus. The financial statement presentation provides a comprehensive, entity-wide perspective of the University’s assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, net position, revenues, expenses, changes in net position, and cash flows, where applicable.

Reporting Entity

The financial reporting entity, as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity, and amended by GASB Statement No. 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units, and further amended by GASB Statement No. 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus, consists of the primary government and all of its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Based on the criteria provided by GASB Statement No. 39, the financial statements include the accounts of the University, as the primary government, and the accounts of the entities referenced below as component units.

The University implemented GASB Statement No. 61, an amendment to GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34. While this pronouncement did not significantly change the definition of a component unit, it did change the criteria for inclusion as a blended component unit. As applied to the University, the modified criteria for inclusion as a blended component unit require that a blended unit a) have a substantively similar governing board, and either provide a financial benefit or impose a financial burden on the University or be operationally managed by the University; or b) exclusively or almost exclusively benefit the University even though it may not provide services exclusively to the University; or c) rely on University resources to repay the component unit's debt.

The University determined that none of aforementioned modified criteria apply to the University's relationship with the Medical University Hospital Authority (the Authority). In particular, the University does not have operational responsibility for the Authority and does not receive a financial benefit or incur a financial burden from its relationship with the Authority under GASB 61. Therefore, the University determined that the Authority would be considered a discretely presented component unit of the University. Furthermore, due to the significance of its relationship with the University, the Authority is considered a major discretely presented component unit.

Blended Component Units

The University's blended component units, although legally separate from the University, are so intertwined with it that they are, in substance, the same as the primary entity. University Medical Associates (UMA), Medical University Facilities Corporation (MUFC), and CHS Development Company (CHS) are considered to be governmental entities that conduct business-type activities. Their balances and transactions are blended with those of the University and reported as if they were balances and transactions of the primary entity. UMA is reported as a major fund and MUFC and CHS are reported as nonmajor funds.

Major Blended Fund

University Medical Associates of The Medical University of South Carolina (UMA) was organized as a non-profit corporation under the laws of South Carolina on June 3, 1991 and has received tax-exempt status recognition from the Internal Revenue Service. UMA was established by the Board of Trustees of the Medical University of South Carolina to benefit the programs and further the mission of the University. UMA bills, collects, and administers all clinical income generated by its participating physicians and provides the full-time professional clinical faculty of the University and other health professionals with the development of group practice arrangements. UMA operates as a multi-specialty group practice of medicine and related services in the furtherance of medicine, medical research, and education. UMA is considered a component unit because the University is financially accountable for UMA, has appointment authority over a majority of the UMA board, and is able to affect UMA’s operations. UMA is a blended component unit because it almost exclusively benefits the University even though UMA does not provide all of its services directly to the University. In addition, the bylaws of UMA provide for all of its assets to be transferred to the University upon its dissolution.

UMA has formed for-profit and nonprofit subsidiaries for the purpose of creating a primary care network by establishing satellite and affiliate offices and contracting with area physicians to provide primary care and other services. Carolina Family Care, Inc. (CFC) and Carolina Primary Care Physicians, P.A. (CPCP) are organized as for-profit corporations under South Carolina law, whereas Carolina
Health Management Services (CHMS) is organized as a nonprofit public benefit corporation. During fiscal year 2014, UMA established a new taxable corporate subsidiary, Comprehensive Psychiatric Care Specialists (CPS). During fiscal year 2017, UMA established a new entity, MUSC Health Partners (MHP) as a support organization and is in the process of applying for tax-exempt status for this entity. Since all of these companies serve an essentially identical purpose, all financial activities of these companies are blended into the financial statements of UMA. Some of UMA’s component units are income taxable under state and federal law. UMA’s component units do not issue separate financial statements.

UMA is financially accountable for its component units because UMA is able to impose its will on the organizations, there is a potential for the organizations to provide specific financial benefits to or impose specific financial burdens on UMA, and there is a fiscal dependency by the organizations on UMA. As required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, the University’s financial statements include UMA and its component units. Copies of the separately issued financial statements of UMA can be obtained by sending a request to the following address: University Medical Associates, 1180 Sam Rittenberg Blvd., Suite 355, Charleston, SC 29407.

Nonmajor Blended Funds
Medical University Facilities Corporation (MUFC) is a nonprofit corporation established in 1992 to obtain the financing for the University to purchase land, an office building, and a parking garage. A majority of the members of the Board of Directors of MUFC are employees of the University or members of the University’s Board of Trustees. The agreement between the University and MUFC requires the University to pay all costs incurred by MUFC. MUFC is considered to be a component unit because the nature and significance of its relationship with the University is such that exclusion from the reporting entity would render the financial statements incomplete. MUFC is a blended component unit since it relies on the University’s resources to service its debt. MUFC does not issue separate financial statements.

CHS Development Company (CHS) is a nonprofit corporation organized under the laws of South Carolina on August 27, 2002 to develop and lease property for the University. The development of the property furthers the public educational goals of the University by providing necessary classroom, office, and parking space. CHS is considered to be a component unit because the nature and significance of its relationship with the University is such that exclusion from the reporting entity would render the financial statements incomplete. CHS is a blended component unit since it relies on the University’s resources to service its debt. CHS does not issue separate financial statements.

Discretely Presented Component Units
Under criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 61, the Medical University Hospital Authority (the Authority) is reported as a discretely presented component unit of the University. As described above, based on the criteria in GASB Statement No. 39, the University reports the Medical University of South Carolina Foundation (MUSCF), the MUSC Foundation for Research Development (MFRD), MUSC Strategic Ventures (MUSC SV), and MUSC Health Inc. (MHI) as discretely presented component units in its financial statements.

Major Discretely Presented Component Unit
The Medical University Hospital Authority (the Authority) was created on June 16, 2000, for the purpose of managing and operating the Medical University Hospitals and Clinics. While the legislation establishing the Authority as a stand-alone healthcare system requires that the members of the University’s Board of Trustees also constitute the Board of Trustees of the Authority, the Authority’s component unit relationship to the University arises principally because the nature and significance of its relationship with the primary government is such that exclusion would cause the University’s financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Authority is considered a discretely presented unit because, while it does have the same governing board as the University, it does not provide a significant financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the University. The Authority receives its own state appropriations passed through the University from the South Carolina General Assembly, independent of the appropriations granted and mandates made to the University. It is considered a major discretely presented component unit because of the significance of its relationship with the University. Copies of the separately issued financial statements of the Authority can be obtained by sending a request to the following address: Medical University Hospital Authority, Chief Financial Officer, P.O. Box 250332, Charleston, SC 29425.

Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units
The Medical University of South Carolina Foundation (MUSCF) was incorporated in July 1966 under the laws of South Carolina as an educational, charitable, eleemosynary foundation to promote educational, research, clinical and other facilities and programs of the University. In 2005, MUSCF expanded its purpose by amending its bylaws to promote the same types of programs through the Authority. MUSCF acts primarily as a fund-raising organization to supplement the resources that are available to the University and the Authority in support of its programs. Although the University does not control the timing or amount of receipts from MUSCF, the majority of resources or income thereon that MUSCF holds and invests is restricted by the donors for support of the activities of the University and the Authority.

The MUSCF reporting entity includes the Parking Garage Associates, LLC, (PGA), 135 Cannon Street, LLC, and 55 Bee Street, LLC, all of which are single member limited liability companies and wholly-owned subsidiaries of MUSCF. PGA owns and leases a parking garage to the University. 135 Cannon Street, LLC owns and leases an office building and parking lot to the University. 55 Bee Street, LLC owns and leases an office building to the University.
Because the restricted resources held by MUSCF can only be used by, or for the benefit of the University or the Authority, and if MUSCF is dissolved, its assets shall be transferred to the University, MUSCF is considered a discretely presented component unit of the University. Copies of the separately issued financial statements of the MUSCF can be obtained by sending a request to the following address: MUSC Foundation, 18 Bee Street, P.O. Box 250450, Charleston, SC 29425-4500.

MUSC Foundation for Research Development (MFRD) was incorporated in March 1995 as a direct support organization for the University. The mission of MFRD is to support the educational, research, and health care mission of the University by fostering creativity and innovation. Additionally, MFRD is charged with providing the mechanisms by which the University’s scientific discoveries, inventions and processes may be developed, applied, or patented, and the means by which funds generated by such discoveries or patents can be used to stimulate and promote further investigation and research at the University.

Based on its close relationship with the University, MFRD is deemed to be financially integrated with the University; therefore, MFRD is reported as a discretely presented component unit of the University. Copies of the separately issued financial statements of MFRD can be obtained by sending a request to the following address: MUSC Foundation for Research Development, MSC 828, 19 Hagood Avenue, Suite 909, Charleston, SC 29425.

MUSC Strategic Ventures (MSV) was incorporated on September 2, 2015 pursuant to the South Carolina Nonprofit Corporation Act exclusively to allow affiliation with tax exempt entities to operate for charitable, scientific, and educational purposes and to promote and support the educational, medical, scientific and research purposes of the University and UMA.

Based on its close relationship with the University and UMA, MUSC Strategic Ventures is deemed to be financially integrated with the University; therefore MUSC Strategic Ventures is reported as a discretely presented component unit for the University.

MSV Health, Inc. (MHI) was incorporated on August 10, 2016 pursuant to the State of Delaware to allow affiliation with taxable entities to promote and support the educational, medical, scientific and research purposes of the University and UMA.

Based on its close relationship with the University and UMA, MSV Health, Inc. is deemed to be financially integrated with the University; therefore MSV Health, Inc. is reported as a discretely presented component unit for the University.

**Basis of Accounting**

For financial reporting purposes, the University, along with its governmental component units, is considered a special purpose government engaged only in business-type activities. Accordingly, the financial statements have been presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when an obligation has been incurred. Student tuition is presented net of scholarships and fellowships applied to student accounts, while stipends and other payments made directly to recipients are presented as scholarship and fellowship expenses. All significant interfund transactions and balances have been eliminated.

The Medical University of South Carolina Foundation and MUSC Foundation for Research Development are private nonprofit organizations that report under FASB standards. As such, certain revenue recognition criteria and presentation features are different from GASB revenue recognition criteria and presentation features. No modifications for these differences have been made to the financial information for MUSCF and MFRD in the University’s financial reporting entity.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The University and its governmental component units generally consider all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. However, guaranteed investment contracts held by the nonmajor funds are classified as short-term investments. Funds invested through the State’s internal cash management pool administered by the State Treasurer’s Office are considered cash equivalents because the pool operates as a demand deposit account.

**Investments and Investment Income**

Investments are carried at fair value in accordance with GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. Investment income or loss from investment (including realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments and interest) is reported as nonoperating revenue.

**Receivables**

The University’s receivables consist primarily of tuition and fee charges to students and amounts due from government and private sources in connection with reimbursement of allowable expenses under grants and contracts.

Pursuant to an amendment to the South Carolina Medicaid Plan, approved by the US Department of Health and Human Services on September 20, 2002 to be effective retroactive to October 1, 2001, the University receives certain supplemental Medicaid payments for inherent inefficiencies of providing care to Medicaid patients while instructing medical students. As of June 30, 2017, the University has recorded a net receivable from Medicaid of $24,364,275.

UMA grants credit without collateral to patients, most of whom are local residents and are insured under third-party payor agreements.
Bad debt and contractual allowances for loans receivable and various accounts receivable, including patient accounts receivable, for the University and UMA are established based upon losses and adjustments experienced in prior years and evaluations of the current account portfolios.

**Prepaid Items**

Expenditures for insurance and similar services paid for in the current or prior fiscal years and benefiting more than one accounting period are allocated among accounting periods. For the University, prepaid items consist primarily of insurance premiums, subscriptions, maintenance contracts, and deposits on equipment not yet received. UMA’s prepaid items consist of prepaid rent and an other postemployment benefit (OPEB) asset (see Note 7).

**Capital Assets**

Capital assets are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition or, if received as a gift, at fair market value at the date of donation. The University follows capitalization guidelines established by the State of South Carolina. All land is capitalized, regardless of cost. Qualifying improvements that rest in or on the land itself are recorded as depreciable land improvements. Major additions and renovations and other improvements that add to the usable space, prepare existing buildings for new uses, or extend the useful life of an existing building are capitalized. The University capitalizes movable personal property with a unit value in excess of $5,000 and a useful life in excess of one year, and depreciable land improvements, buildings and improvements, and intangible assets costing in excess of $100,000. The University and UMA capitalize, as a component of construction in progress, interest cost in excess of earnings on debt associated with the capital projects. Interest amounts capitalized in fiscal year 2017 was $8,398 for UMA. Routine repairs and maintenance and library materials, except individual items costing in excess of $5,000, are charged to operating expense in the year in which the expense was incurred.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally 5 to 50 years for buildings, building services, and land improvements, and 3 to 20 years for machinery, equipment, vehicles, and software.

**Compensated Absences**

Employee vacation pay expense is accrued in accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, as modified by GASB Statement No. 68. The liability is recorded as accrued compensated absences in the Statement of Net Position (see Note 11) and the related expense is a component of compensation and employee benefits expense in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.

**Unearned Revenues**

Unearned revenues include net tuition and fees received prior to the end of the fiscal year which relate to a subsequent accounting period. Unearned revenues also include amounts received from grant and contract sponsors that have not yet been earned.

**Derivative Instruments**

The University and its blended units account for its derivative instruments in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 53, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments. The University and its blended units classify derivative instruments into hedging derivative instruments and investment derivative instruments. If a derivative is classified as a hedging derivative instrument, changes in its fair value are deferred on the Statement of Net Position as either deferred inflows or deferred outflows. If the derivative is classified as an investment derivative instrument, changes in its fair value are reported in investment income on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position in the period in which the changes occur. The University and its blended units formally assess the effectiveness of hedging derivative instruments at each year-end. Using regression analysis, UMA found its hedging derivative instruments to be fully effective for the year ended June 30, 2017.

**Deferred Loss on Refunding of Debt**

In transactions involving refundings of debt, the difference between the reacquisition price (total cost of new debt) and the net carrying value of the old debt is deferred and amortized to interest expense over the shorter of the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt. The unamortized amount of the deferred loss on refunding of debt is reflected as a deferred outflow.

**Net Position**

The net position of the University and the governmental component units is classified as follows:

- **Net investment in capital assets** - This component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any debt incurred to acquire or construct the assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, it is not included as a component of the net investment in capital assets.

- **Restricted net position – non-expendable** - Nonexpendable restricted net position consists of endowment funds which donors or other outside sources have stipulated, as a condition of the gift instrument, must be maintained inviolate and in perpetuity, and invested for the purpose of producing present and future income, which may either be expended or added to principal.

- **Restricted net position – expendable** - Restricted expendable net position includes resources which the University is legally or
contractually obligated to spend in accordance with restrictions imposed by external parties.

**Unrestricted net position** - Unrestricted net position represents resources that are not subject to externally imposed restrictions and may be used to meet current expenses for any purpose. These resources also include those of auxiliary enterprises, which are substantially self-supporting activities that provide services for students, faculty, and staff.

When an expense is incurred for a purpose for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, the University policy is to first apply the restricted resources, then the unrestricted resources.

**Classification of Revenues and Expenses**

The University and the governmental component units have classified revenues and expenses as either operating or nonoperating according to the following criteria:

Operating revenues and expenses generally result from exchange transactions such as providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the University include: (1) tuition and fees received in exchange for providing educational services to students; (2) grants and contracts that are essentially the same as contracts for services and that finance programs the University would not otherwise undertake; and (3) fees received from organizations and individuals in exchange for miscellaneous goods and services provided by the University. Operating expenses primarily consist of payments of compensation and employee benefits and purchases of services and supplies.

Transactions deemed by UMA to be related to its clinical services' offerings or to the use of its facilities and personnel for educational purposes are reported as operating revenues and operating expenses. Peripheral or incidental transactions are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. The principal operating revenues of UMA are patient services revenues.

MUFC and CHS report interest income and interest expense as operating revenue and expense because investing and financing constitute their principal ongoing operations.

Nonoperating revenues include activities that have the characteristics of nonexchange transactions, such as gifts, contributions and contracts that are not classified as operating revenue or restricted by the grantor to be used exclusively for capital purposes, State appropriations, investment income (except for MUFC and CHS), and other revenue sources that are defined as nonoperating revenues by GASB Statement No. 9, *Reporting Cash Flows of Proprietary and Nonexpendable Trust Funds and Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting*, and GASB Statement No. 34. The principal nonoperating expenses are interest (except for MUFC and CHS), transfers to other State funds and gifts made.

**Scholarship Allowances**

Student tuition and fee revenues are recorded net of scholarship allowances in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. A scholarship allowance is defined as the difference between the stated charge for goods and services provided by the University and the amount that is paid by the student and/or third parties making payments on behalf of the student.

**Net Clinical Service Revenue**

UMA has agreements with third party payors including Medicare and Medicaid that provide for reimbursement at amounts different from established rates. Net clinical service revenue is reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payors, and others for services rendered, including estimated retroactive adjustments under reimbursement agreements with third party payors, and a provision for uncollectible accounts. Retroactive adjustments are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods as final settlements are determined. UMA is reimbursed by its major insurers (Medicare, Medicaid, Blue Cross, etc.) based upon a fee schedule it has developed for physician services.

**Charity Care**

UMA provides care to patients who meet certain criteria under charity care policies without charge or at amounts less than established rates. Since management does not expect payment for charity care, the estimated charges are excluded from revenue.

**Sales and Services of Educational and Other Activities**

Revenues from sales and services of educational and other activities generally consist of amounts received from instructional, laboratory, research, and public service activities that incidentally create goods and services which may be sold to students, faculty, staff, and the general public. The University receives such revenues primarily from seminar fees, clinic services, pharmacy sales, and sales of other services. This category includes supplemental Medicaid payments received as reimbursement to providers associated with teaching hospitals and clinics.
Interfund Transfers and Balances

Transfers of funds between blended component units are accounted for as Interfund Transfers. The principal purpose of Interfund Transfers is to support the academic department activities of the University.

Transfers of funds to entities external to the Primary Government are presented as Transfers to Other State Funds. Amounts owed to (by) the Primary Government by (to) discretely presented component units are presented as Due from (to) Component Unit(s). Activities between blended component units that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are presented as Interfund Receivables and Interfund Payables. All other outstanding balances between blended component units, which are primarily related to services provided or used, are presented as Due to/from Other Funds.

Income Taxes

The University and the Authority, as political subdivisions of the State of South Carolina, are exempt from federal income taxes. The income of the University is exempt under Section 115(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. The Authority is also recognized as a not-for-profit corporation as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is exempt from income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

UMA, CHS, MUSC Strategic Ventures, MUFC, MUSCF, and MFRD are not-for-profit corporations as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and are exempt from federal income taxes on related income under Code Section 501(a). However, UMA does have three for-profit subsidiaries and a nonprofit subsidiary which are all subject to federal income tax.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires that management make estimates and assumptions affecting the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, as well as disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates. In particular, laws and regulations governing the Medicare and Medicaid programs are extremely complex and subject to interpretation. As a result, there is at least a reasonable possibility that recorded estimates related to these programs will change by a material amount in the near term.

New Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 82, Pension Issues—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73, was issued in March 2016 for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2016. The University early implemented this Statement in fiscal year 2016. This Statement addresses specific pension issues identified during the implementation of Statements No. 67, No. 68 and No. 73 regarding the presentation of reported covered employee payroll.

GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, was issued in June 2015. This pronouncement establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources and expenses. In addition, this Statement details the recognition and disclosure requirements for employers with payables to defined benefit OPEB plans that are administered through trusts that meet the specified criteria for employers whose employees are provided with defined contribution OPEB. The provisions of Statement No. 75 will be effective for the University in fiscal year 2016. The University and UMA are in the process of evaluating the impact of GASB No. 75 and the required disclosures.

GASB Statement No. 85, Omnibus 2017, was issued in March 2017. This pronouncement addresses practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This statement will be effective for the University in fiscal year 2018. The University is in the process of evaluating the impact of GASB Statement No. 85.

GASB Statement No. 87, Leases, was issued in June 2017. This pronouncement requires recognition of assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources for leases previously classified as operating leases, based on the payment provisions of the contract. This statement applies to all leases with a term greater than one year. This statement will be effective for the University and UMA in fiscal year 2021. The University and UMA are in the process of evaluation the impact of GASB Statement No. 87.
2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The following schedule reconciles deposits and investments to the Statement of Net Position:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement of Net Position:</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>UMA</th>
<th>Nonmajor Enterprise Fund</th>
<th>CHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$229,252,277</td>
<td>$68,081,890</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>76,889,729</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>26,007,726</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>676,421</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>778,352</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncurrent assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,175,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>30,059,545</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Statement of Net Position</td>
<td>$285,319,548</td>
<td>$155,146,619</td>
<td>$1,454,773</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disclosure, Deposits and Investments plus reconciling items:

| Carrying value of deposits |                |     |                          |     |
| Held by State Treasurer   | $285,246,193   | $   | -                        | $   |
| Other                     | -              | 33,524,933 | 397,919                  | -   |
| Investments, reported amount |                |     |                          |     |
| Unrestricted              | -              | 121,577,441 |                          | -   |
| Restricted                | -              | -   | 1,056,854                | -   |
| Cash on hand              | 73,355         | 44,245 |                          | -   |
| Total Notes plus reconciling items | $285,319,548 | $155,146,619 | $1,454,773 |

**Deposits Held by State Treasurer**

All deposits of the University are under the control of the South Carolina State Treasurer, who by law, has sole authority for investing State funds. Information pertaining to the reported amounts, fair values, and various risks of the State Treasurer's investments is disclosed in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the State of South Carolina.

**Other Deposits**

UMA and its blended component units maintain their cash accounts in commercial banks. Accounts are guaranteed by the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC) up to $250,000 for both demand and time deposits per depositor. At June 30, 2017, the carrying amount of deposits was $33,524,933. Bank balances before reconciling items were $35,145,813. Of these unrestricted bank balances, $1,512,355 was insured by the FDIC and the remainder was uninsured and uncollateralized.
Investments

As of June 30, 2017, the investment balances were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment</th>
<th>Carrying Value</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Interest Rate</th>
<th>Credit Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Medical Associates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of deposit</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>06/09/2018</td>
<td>0.30%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash held by fiscal agent</td>
<td>6,240,000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0.40%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auction rate debt securities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch Bonds</td>
<td>10,175,000</td>
<td>12/01/2026</td>
<td>1.57%</td>
<td>A1- P1, A2/P2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial paper</td>
<td>24,982,278</td>
<td>07/07/2017 - 07/28/2017</td>
<td>0.60% - 0.85%</td>
<td>A2/P2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate bonds</td>
<td>18,747,547</td>
<td>07/21/2017 - 02/07/2022</td>
<td>1.00 - 5.00%</td>
<td>A-AAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money market funds:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Bank Institutional</td>
<td>2,733,989</td>
<td>average 39 days</td>
<td>0.40%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federated Prime Mortgage Obligations Inst.</td>
<td>556,445</td>
<td>average 39 days</td>
<td>0.87%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutual Funds:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond funds - domestic</td>
<td>18,317,310</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2.22%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity funds - domestic</td>
<td>34,538,745</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1.69%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity funds - foreign</td>
<td>5,086,127</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0.81%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total UMA investments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$121,577,441</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nonmajor Enterprise Fund

CHS Development Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment</th>
<th>Carrying Value</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Interest Rate</th>
<th>Credit Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal Home Loan Bank</td>
<td>$778,352</td>
<td>12/11/2017</td>
<td>4.59%</td>
<td>AAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money market funds:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD Asset Management U.S. Government Institutional</td>
<td>278,502</td>
<td>average 44 days</td>
<td>0.01%</td>
<td>AAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total CHS investments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,056,854</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UMA's Investment income comprises of the following for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net decrease in fair value of investments</td>
<td>$(2,559,827)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income</td>
<td>8,755,914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income from joint ventures</td>
<td>433,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 6,629,936</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University and its component units report investments at fair value and categorizes their fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy classifies investments using following three levels:

- **Level 1**: Investments reflect prices quoted in active markets.
- **Level 2**: Investments reflect prices that are based on a similar observable asset either directly or indirectly, which may include inputs in markets that are not considered to be active.
- **Level 3**: Investments reflect prices based upon unobservable sources.

The categorization of investments within the hierarchy is based upon the pricing transparency of the instrument and should not be perceived as the particular investment risk.

Debt and equity securities classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities. Debt securities classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are subject to pricing by an alternative pricing source due to lack of information available from the primary vendor. There are no investments or derivatives classified in Level 3.

Derivative instruments classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued by independent financial advisors using the zero-coupon method.

UMA has the following investments and derivative instruments valued using fair value measurements as of June 30, 2017:
Investments by fair value level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>6/30/2017</th>
<th>Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)</th>
<th>Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)</th>
<th>Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$34,512,713</td>
<td>$34,512,713</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt securities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond mutual funds</td>
<td>18,317,310</td>
<td>18,317,310</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of deposit</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate bonds</td>
<td>18,747,547</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18,747,547</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auction rate securities</td>
<td>10,175,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,175,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total debt securities</td>
<td>47,439,857</td>
<td>18,317,310</td>
<td>29,122,547</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity securities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic equity mutual funds</td>
<td>10,086,407</td>
<td>10,086,407</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign equity mutual funds</td>
<td>5,086,127</td>
<td>5,086,127</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total equity securities</td>
<td>15,172,534</td>
<td>15,172,534</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investments by fair value level</td>
<td>$97,125,104</td>
<td>$68,002,557</td>
<td>$29,122,547</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Investments measured at the net asset value (NAV)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity long/short hedge funds</td>
<td>$3,441,268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-strategy hedge funds</td>
<td>11,316,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt securities hedge funds</td>
<td>9,694,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investments measured at the NAV</td>
<td>24,452,337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investments measured at fair value</td>
<td>$121,577,441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hedging derivative instruments

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interest rate swap</td>
<td>$ (3,760,609)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The valuation method for investments measured at the net asset value (NAV) per share (or its equivalent) is presented on the following table.

Investments Measured at NAV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Currently Eligible</th>
<th>Redemption Notice Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity long/short hedge funds (1)</td>
<td>$3,441,268</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>75 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-strategy hedge funds (2)</td>
<td>11,316,146</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt securities hedge funds (3)</td>
<td>9,694,923</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>60 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investments measured at NAV</td>
<td>$24,452,337</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Equity long/short hedge fund. This hedge fund is a multiple-manager investment fund that specializes primarily in classic long/short hedged equity strategies. The hedge fund invests globally, with a majority of the exposure in liquid, developed markets, and invests primarily in private investment partnerships or limited liability companies and in separately managed accounts, each of which are managed by independent managers.

2. Multi-strategy hedge fund. This hedge fund uses multiple investing strategies in order to diversify risks and reduce volatility. The hedge fund’s composite portfolio includes investments in US index funds.

3. Debt securities hedge fund. This hedge fund invests in a diversified portfolio of the highest grade debt securities (U.S. Government and agency securities, securities rated in the top rating category by one or more nationally recognized statistical
rating organization and unrated securities deemed by the hedge fund Manager to be of similar credit quality), including obligations of the U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, mortgage-related securities, commercial paper and other short term debt obligations. The hedge fund may also invest in repurchase agreements and futures contracts (and options thereon). The hedge fund may borrow money for purposes of leverage in an amount up to three times the hedge fund’s total net assets.

CHS Development Company has the following investments valued using fair value measurements as of June 30, 2017:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investments by fair value level</th>
<th>06/30/2017</th>
<th>Fair Value Measurements Using</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt securities</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Level 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Home Loan Bank</td>
<td>$ 778,352</td>
<td>$ 778,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total debt securities</td>
<td>778,352</td>
<td>778,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investments by fair value level</td>
<td>$ 778,352</td>
<td>$ 778,352</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk is the risk that the investor will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in the possession of its safekeeping custodian.

To minimize this risk, UMA’s investment policy requires that all negotiable instruments shall be held in safekeeping in the trust department of a bank. All investments are held in UMA’s name by a safekeeping agent that is independent of all counterparties. UMA does not have a policy related to insurance or collateralization of deposits.

**Credit Risk**

Credit risk exists when there is a possibility the issuer or other counterparty to an investment may be unable to fulfill its obligations.

UMA has structured its cash resources in order to ensure preservation of principal and maximize investment returns subject to cash flow requirements and manage credit risk within its portfolio. UMA has adopted two investment policies depending on whether the funds are invested on a self-directed or professionally managed basis. The self-directed investment policy approved by the UMA Board of Directors allows investment in money market mutual funds, U.S. Treasury and Agency obligations, obligations of U.S. or foreign banks rated A1/P1 by Standard & Poors (S&P) or Moody's Investor Services (Moody's), repurchase agreements with major banks collateralized by U.S. Treasury obligations, Eurodollar time deposits rated A or higher, commercial paper rated A2/P2/F2 or higher, and other corporate obligations including bonds and medium term notes rated A+ or A1 or higher.

CHS Development Company has adopted an investment policy approved by the CHS Board of Directors that allows investments in bonds, notes, bills, futures contracts and pass-through securities and all other marketable debt obligations issued or guaranteed by the US Government or its Agencies, repurchase agreements fully collateralized by US Government securities, bonds and all other marketable debt obligations of US corporations which have a composite average portfolio quality rating of "A" or better as rated by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's), or comparable by Standard and Poor's. Individual issues shall have a minimum investment quality rating of BBB (S&P) or Baa (Moody’s).

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

An increased risk of loss occurs as more investments are acquired from one issuer.

UMA’s professionally managed portfolio includes both equity and fixed income investments. As of June 30, 2017, fixed income investments comprise 45%, while equities comprise 55% of the total. Allowable fixed income investments include obligations issued or guaranteed by the US Government, mortgage backed securities including GNMA, FNMA and FHLMC, other asset-backed securities, corporate debt securities, taxable municipal securities, short-term obligations including commercial paper, and debt of developed foreign sovereign nations as well as closely monitored emerging markets sovereign debt, commercial bonds and senior debt. The policy allows investment in instruments with maturity from one to two and a half years with the average credit quality to be no lower than A/Aa by S&P and Moody’s. No more than 10% may be invested in a single issuer except for the U.S. Government and its agencies.
This limit may be exceeded with the approval of the Board of Directors of UMA. As of June 30, 2017, UMA has no investments in securities of a single issuer other than the U. S. Government that exceed 10% of its total unrestricted portfolio.

The equity portion of UMA’s professionally managed investment policy provides for domestic and international equities, real estate funds, and alternative investments, including hedge funds, private equity funds, energy limited partnerships, commodities, and derivative securities, with all having diversification among issuers, class of issuers and industrial sectors. UMA’s policy is to limit investment in any one equity issuer to 5% and limit investment in a particular market segment to 20% of the total portfolio balance. Alternative investments shall not exceed 25% of the fund’s total market value unless approved by the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors of UMA. As of June 30, 2017, UMA has no investment holdings which exceed these thresholds.

CHS investments are in relatively conservative financial instruments. As of June 30, 2017, fixed income securities in government obligations comprise 73.65% while cash and cash equivalents comprise 26.35% of total investments. Fixed income investments include Federal Home Loan Bank Discount notes and FNMA.

**Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk exists when there is a possibility that changes in interest rates could adversely affect an investment’s fair value.

UMA, in accordance with its self-directed investment policy, manages its exposure to interest rate risk by limiting the maturities of investments to no longer than 60 months for any individual security and no longer than 18 months average for the entire portfolio. As of June 2017, investments subject to this policy were the certificates of deposit, corporate and auction rate securities, commercial paper, and money market funds.

CHS has no formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

**Investments in Joint Ventures**

UMA accounts for investments in joint ventures using the equity method. If UMA is a 20 percent or more owner and is able to exercise significant influence over the partnership, then UMA records the investment under the equity method, whereby UMA’s percentage of the net profit or loss increases or decreases the carrying value of the investment and this gain or loss is reported in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2000, CPCP entered into a joint venture with several physicians and medical practices by purchasing a 35 percent interest in Lowcountry Real Property, LLC (LCRP) which holds title to certain real estate located in Beaufort County, South Carolina. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, there was a reallocation of partnership interests from withdrawing partners bringing CPCP’s total interest in the capital of LCRP to 43.35 percent. The operating agreements of LCRP state that all powers to control normal operations are exercised exclusively by the managers except for veto authority over certain transactions affecting the acquisition and disposition of significant assets or changes to the members of each partnership. CPCP is prohibited from serving as a manager but no other party has a controlling interest. These joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method of accounting.

On February 10, 2004, UMA entered into a joint venture, with an effective date of August 5, 2003, with Georgetown Hospital System to form Georgetown Radiation Therapy Center, L.L.C. (GRTC) to provide radiation therapy for patients of Georgetown County, South Carolina. UMA received a one percent equity interest for a contribution of $1,000. Pursuant to a licensing agreement, in exchange for GRTC’s use of UMA’s intellectual property, UMA has been entitled to receive an additional one percent equity interest in GRTC for each $100,000 of cumulative net income the entity produces up to a maximum of ten percent. In prior years, UMA received an additional nine percent interest in the partnership as a result of increases in accumulated earnings bringing the total interest in GRTC to the maximum ten percent. On September 1, 2014, UMA purchased an additional 39 percent interest in Georgetown Hospital System to increase its total ownership percentage to 49 percent for the purchase price of $975,000. GRTC is governed by an executive committee which is comprised of nine directors with UMA appointing four of these directors. This investment is reported on the equity method of accounting and as of June 30, 2017 had a carrying value of $1,429,691.

On May 23, 2016, UMA entered into a joint venture with MUHA to form MUSC Health Alliance, LLC (MHA). MHA was formed to qualify and operate as an accountable care organization (ACO) participating in the Medicare Shared Saving Program (MSSP) within the meaning of Section 1899 of the Social Security Act. MHA has a 55% membership interest with MUHA having the remaining 45% membership interest. As of June 30, 2017, UMA made a capital contribution of $943,156 to fund its share of the escrow account required by MSSP and recorded MUHA’s minority interest of $771,791 on the statement of net position. MHA is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of 8 directors with UMA appointing 4 directors. MHA is consolidated into the financial statements of UMA and does not issue separate stand-alone financial statements.

The following schedule reflects the changes in the carrying value of UMA’s joint venture investments included in Investments in joint ventures in the accompanying statement of net position:
UMA's carrying value at June 30, 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>LCRP</th>
<th>GRTC</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UMA's carrying value at June 30, 2016</td>
<td>$1,144,190</td>
<td>$859,983</td>
<td>$2,004,173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital contribution made in fiscal year 2017</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>282,217</td>
<td>282,217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMA's share of partnership income for fiscal year 2017</td>
<td>146,358</td>
<td>287,491</td>
<td>433,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMA's carrying value at June 30, 2017</td>
<td>$1,290,548</td>
<td>$1,429,691</td>
<td>$2,720,239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2017, net of applicable allowances, were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>UMA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student accounts</td>
<td>$903,092</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient accounts</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>164,957,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less allowances for:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractual adjustments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(95,282,619)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncollectibles</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(30,330,596)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal grants and contracts</td>
<td>14,401,063</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State grants and contracts</td>
<td>120,663</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nongovernmental grants and contracts</td>
<td>4,164,607</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>1,055,520</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid supplemental reimbursement, net</td>
<td>24,364,275</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State capital appropriation</td>
<td>5,040</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2,094,348</td>
<td>1,573,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables, net</td>
<td>$47,108,608</td>
<td>$40,917,792</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 4. RESTRICTED ASSETS

The purposes and amounts of restricted assets at June 30, 2017 were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset/Restricted for</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>Nonmajor Enterprise Fund</th>
<th>CHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service</td>
<td>$ 1,452,326</td>
<td>$ 676,421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research &amp; education</td>
<td>$ 24,555,400</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$ 26,007,726</td>
<td>$ 676,421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 778,352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from component units:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings on endowments</td>
<td>$ 15,956,075</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund receivables:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 1,371,620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student loans receivable:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student loan programs</td>
<td>$ 1,152,699</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Noncurrent:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital projects</td>
<td>$ 27,406,285</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student loan programs</td>
<td>$ 1,884,196</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowments</td>
<td>$ 769,064</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$ 30,059,545</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from component units:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowments</td>
<td>$ 90,199,786</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund receivables:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 10,842,661</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student loans receivable:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student loan programs</td>
<td>$ 11,765,568</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. CAPITAL ASSETS

University and Blended Component Units

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 for the University and its blended component units was as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The University</th>
<th>Beginning</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Transfers / Retirements</th>
<th>Ending</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>$10,587,597</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$10,587,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction in progress</td>
<td>8,929,865</td>
<td>6,434,575</td>
<td>(13,937,234)</td>
<td>1,427,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total capital assets not being depreciated</td>
<td>19,517,462</td>
<td>6,434,575</td>
<td>(13,937,234)</td>
<td>12,014,803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other capital assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciable land improvements</td>
<td>14,429,626</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14,429,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and improvements</td>
<td>775,753,886</td>
<td>14,310,932</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>790,064,818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery and equipment</td>
<td>138,525,443</td>
<td>7,777,365</td>
<td>(7,256,832)</td>
<td>139,045,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles</td>
<td>3,876,405</td>
<td>556,116</td>
<td>(440,866)</td>
<td>3,991,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other capital assets at historical cost</td>
<td>932,585,360</td>
<td>22,644,413</td>
<td>(7,697,698)</td>
<td>947,532,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less accumulated depreciation for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciable land improvements</td>
<td>(8,166,570)</td>
<td>(625,663)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(8,792,233)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and improvements</td>
<td>(359,663,369)</td>
<td>(29,010,893)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(388,674,262)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery and equipment</td>
<td>(90,223,220)</td>
<td>(8,668,506)</td>
<td>6,729,769</td>
<td>(92,161,957)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles</td>
<td>(2,938,427)</td>
<td>(181,657)</td>
<td>440,764</td>
<td>(2,679,320)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>(460,991,596)</td>
<td>(38,486,719)</td>
<td>7,170,533</td>
<td>(492,307,772)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other capital assets, net</td>
<td>471,593,774</td>
<td>(15,842,306)</td>
<td>(527,165)</td>
<td>455,224,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University capital assets, net</td>
<td>491,111,236</td>
<td>(9,407,731)</td>
<td>(14,464,399)</td>
<td>467,239,106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University Medical Associates

Capital assets not being depreciated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Construction in progress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18,844,710</td>
<td>416,698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19,261,408</td>
<td>796,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total capital assets not being depreciated</td>
<td>(961,890)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other capital assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and improvements</td>
<td>115,103,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery and equipment</td>
<td>17,219,454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangible assets</td>
<td>13,683,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other capital assets at historical cost</td>
<td>146,006,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Less accumulated depreciation for

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Buildings and improvements</th>
<th>Machinery and equipment</th>
<th>Intangible assets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(44,669,012)</td>
<td>(3,774,454)</td>
<td>(50,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(11,498,323)</td>
<td>(2,809,647)</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7,238,863)</td>
<td>(1,688,304)</td>
<td>(8,877,167)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>556,459</td>
<td>(71,122,144)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other capital assets, net</td>
<td>82,600,401</td>
<td>(961,890)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMA capital assets, net</td>
<td>101,861,809</td>
<td>95,633,898</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grand Total

| $592,973,045 | $14,673,752 | $15,426,289 | $562,873,004 |
Major Discretely Presented Component Unit

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 for the Authority was as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical University Hospital Authority</th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Transfers / Retirements</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>$6,092,725</td>
<td>-$</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$6,092,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets not in service</td>
<td>1,773,997</td>
<td>5,947,891</td>
<td>(4,297,558)</td>
<td>3,424,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction in progress</td>
<td>23,317,787</td>
<td>91,178,911</td>
<td>(6,446,041)</td>
<td>108,050,657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total capital assets not being depreciated</td>
<td>31,184,509</td>
<td>97,126,802</td>
<td>(10,743,599)</td>
<td>117,567,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other capital assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings, improvements &amp; fixed equipment</td>
<td>742,463,415</td>
<td>6,746,022</td>
<td>(34,545,828)</td>
<td>714,663,609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery and equipment</td>
<td>260,610,299</td>
<td>18,465,965</td>
<td>(19,813,173)</td>
<td>259,263,091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>51,232,070</td>
<td>494,584</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>51,726,654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles</td>
<td>2,123,266</td>
<td>35,069</td>
<td>(55,375)</td>
<td>2,102,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other capital assets at historical cost</td>
<td>1,056,429,050</td>
<td>25,741,640</td>
<td>(54,414,376)</td>
<td>1,027,756,314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less accumulated depreciation for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings, improvements &amp; fixed equipment</td>
<td>(373,206,323)</td>
<td>(34,152,210)</td>
<td>33,574,822</td>
<td>(373,783,711)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery and equipment</td>
<td>(175,247,889)</td>
<td>(22,563,164)</td>
<td>19,236,557</td>
<td>(178,574,496)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>(24,785,678)</td>
<td>(9,515,566)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(34,301,244)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles</td>
<td>(1,857,383)</td>
<td>(125,256)</td>
<td>(55,375)</td>
<td>(1,927,264)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>(575,097,273)</td>
<td>(66,356,196)</td>
<td>52,866,754</td>
<td>(588,586,715)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other capital assets, net</td>
<td>481,331,777</td>
<td>(40,614,556)</td>
<td>(1,547,622)</td>
<td>439,169,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority capital assets, net</td>
<td>$512,516,286</td>
<td>$56,512,246</td>
<td>$(12,291,221)</td>
<td>$556,737,311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. PENSION PLANS

The South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA), which was created July 1, 2012, administers the various retirement systems and retirement programs managed by its Retirement Division. PEBA has an 11-member Board of Directors, appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, which serves as co-trustee and co-fiduciary of the systems and the trust funds. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority (SFAA), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the funding of the South Carolina Retirement Systems (Systems) and serves as a co-trustee of the Systems in conducting that review.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Systems and additions to/deductions from the Systems’ fiduciary net position have been determined on the accrual basis of accounting as they are reported by the Systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). For this purpose, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Benefit and refund expenses are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the Systems’ Pension Trust Funds. The CAFR is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits link on PEBA’s website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the state of South Carolina and therefore, retirement trust fund financial information is also included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the state.

Plan Description

The South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS), a cost–sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for employees of the State, its public school districts, and political subdivisions.

The State Optional Retirement Program (State ORP) is a defined contribution plan that is offered as an alternative to SCRS to certain newly hired State, public school, and higher education employees. State ORP participants direct the investment of their funds into a plan administered by one of four investment providers.
The South Carolina Police Officers’ Retirement System (PORS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firefighters of the State and its political subdivisions.

**Membership**

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each System is presented below.

**SCRS** - Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees and teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

**PORS** - To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least $2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the System with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

**State ORP** - As an alternative to membership in SCRS, newly hired state, public school, and higher education employees and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election have the option to participate in the State Optional Retirement Program (State ORP), which is a defined contribution plan. State ORP participants direct the investment of their funds into a plan administered by one of four investment providers. PEBA assumes no liability for State ORP benefits. Rather, the benefits are the liability of the investment providers. For this reason, State ORP programs are not considered part of the retirement systems’ trust funds for financial statement purposes. Employee and Employer contributions to the State ORP are at the same rates as SCRS. A direct remittance is required from the employers to the member’s account with investment providers for the employee contribution and a portion of the employer contribution (5 percent). A direct remittance is also required to SCRS for the remaining portion of the employer contribution and an incidental death benefit contribution, if applicable, which is retained by SCRS.

**Benefits**

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation. A brief summary of benefit terms for each system is presented below.

**SCRS** - A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member’s age and the member’s credited service equals at least 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

**PORS** - A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.
Contributions

Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Upon recommendation by the actuary in the annual actuarial valuation, the PEBA Board may adopt and present to the SFRA for approval an increase in the SCRS and PORS employer and employee contribution rates, but any such increase may not result in a differential between the employee and total employer contribution rate that exceeds 2.9 percent of earnable compensation for SCRS and 5 percent for PORS. An increase in the contribution rates adopted by the Board may not provide for an increase of more than one-half of one percent in any one year. If the scheduled employee and employer contributions provided in statute or the rates last adopted by the Board are insufficient to maintain a thirty year amortization schedule of the unfunded liabilities of the plans, the Board shall increase the contribution rates in equal percentage amounts for the employer and employee as necessary to maintain the thirty-year amortization period; and, this increase is not limited to one-half of one percent per year.

• Required employee contribution rates for fiscal year 2016-2017 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCRS</th>
<th>8.66% of earnable compensation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employee Class Two</td>
<td>8.66% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Class Three</td>
<td>8.66% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State ORP</td>
<td>8.66% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PORS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employee Class Two</td>
<td>9.24% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Class Three</td>
<td>9.24% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Required employer contributions\(^1\) rates for fiscal year 2016-2017 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCRS</th>
<th>11.41% of earnable compensation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employer Class Two</td>
<td>11.41% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Class Three</td>
<td>11.41% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Incidental Death Benefit</td>
<td>0.15% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State ORP</td>
<td>11.41% of earnable compensation(^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Contribution</td>
<td>11.41% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Incidental Death Benefit</td>
<td>0.15% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Class Two</td>
<td>13.84% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Class Three</td>
<td>13.84% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Incidental Death Benefit</td>
<td>0.20% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Accidental Death Program</td>
<td>0.20% of earnable compensation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Calculated on earnable compensation as defined in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws.
\(^2\) Of this employer contribution, 5% of earnable compensation must be remitted by the employer directly to the ORP vendor to be allocated to the member’s account with the remainder of the employer contribution remitted to SCRS.

Employer Contributions

The University’s proportionate share was calculated on the basis of employer contributions actually remitted to the plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. Employer contributions recognized by the Systems that are not representative of future contribution effort are excluded in the determination of employers’ proportionate shares. Examples of employer contributions not representative of future contribution effort are contributions towards the purchase of employee service and employer contributions paid by employees in connection with early retirement.

The following table provides the employer contributions used in the determination of employers’ proportional shares of collective pension amounts reported:
The University The Authority

Proportionate Share of Contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SCRS</th>
<th></th>
<th>PORS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCRS</td>
<td>$21,594,565</td>
<td></td>
<td>$37,175,029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORS</td>
<td>$454,407</td>
<td></td>
<td>$376,835</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Allocation Percentage of Proportionate Shares of Collective Pension Amounts as of June 30, 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SCRS</th>
<th></th>
<th>PORS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCRS</td>
<td>2.016274%</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.471014%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORS</td>
<td>0.259410%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.215130%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net Pension Liability

The most recent annual actuarial valuation reports adopted by the PEBA Board and Budget and Control Board are as of July 1, 2015. The net pension liability of each defined benefit pension plan was therefore determined based on the July 1, 2015 actuarial valuations, using membership data as of July 1, 2015, projected forward to the end of the fiscal year, and financial information of the pension trust funds as of June 30, 2016, using generally accepted actuarial procedures. Information included in the following schedules is based on the certification provided by PEBA’s consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company (GRS).

A plan’s net pension liability (NPL) is determined by reducing it total pension liability by its fiduciary net position. Total pension liability is defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) as the portion of the actuarial present value of projected benefit payments that is attributed to past periods of member service in conformity with the requirements of GASB No. 67. Total pension liability may be impacted annually by the cost of service accrued by participants, interest accrued on the liability, the impact of benefit and assumption changes, the cost of benefit payments, and the difference between expected and actual plan experience. The most significant impact on the plan’s fiduciary net position relates to the rate of return on its investments. Consequently, significant fluctuations in the market value of investments substantially affect the fiduciary net position component of the NPL calculation, and as a result, cause a direct change in the NPL.

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each plan and represents that particular plan’s total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB No. 67 less that plan’s fiduciary net position. The components of the net pension liability of the participating employers of SCRS and PORS at June 30, 2016 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SCRS</th>
<th></th>
<th>PORS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Pension Liability</td>
<td>$45,356,214,752</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,412,510,458</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</td>
<td>$23,996,362,354</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,876,035,732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer's Net Pension Liability</td>
<td>$21,359,852,398</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,536,474,726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University's and Authority's respective portions of the net pension liability of the plans are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The University</th>
<th></th>
<th>The Authority</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCRS</td>
<td>Portion of Collective Net Pension Liability</td>
<td>2.016274%</td>
<td>3.471014%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORS</td>
<td>Proportioned Share of Net Pension Liability</td>
<td>0.259410%</td>
<td>0.215130%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCRS</td>
<td>$430,673,150</td>
<td></td>
<td>$741,403,467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORS</td>
<td>$6,579,970</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,456,693</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the University recognized pension expense of $40,994,853 and $720,563 related to the SCRS and PORS pension plans, respectively. The Authority recognized pension expense of $74,063,665 and $569,002 related to the SCRS and PORS pension plans, respectively.

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Actuarial assumptions and methods used during the annual valuation process are subject to periodic revision, typically with an
South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. An experience report on the Systems was most recently issued as of July 1, 2015. As a result of the experience study, the actuary recommended adjustments to the actuarial assumptions, which included salary increase, payroll growth, mortality, retirement, terminations, refunds, disability, inflation, and asset valuation method. The newly adopted assumptions and methods will be first used to perform the July 1, 2016, actuarial valuation, the results of which will be used in determining the total pension liability as of the June 30, 2017 measurement date.

The June 30, 2016 total pension liability, net pension liability, and sensitivity information were determined by PEBA’s consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company (GRS) and are based on the July 1, 2015, actuarial valuations, as adopted by the PEBA Board and SFAA which utilized membership data as of July 1, 2015. The total pension liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the plan’s fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, using generally accepted actuarial principles. Information included in the following schedules is based on the certification provided by GRS.

The following table provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used in the July 1, 2015, valuations for SCRS and PORS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actuarial cost method</th>
<th>SCRS</th>
<th>PORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial assumptions:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment rate of return</td>
<td>7.5%</td>
<td>7.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes inflation at</td>
<td>2.75%</td>
<td>2.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected salary increases</td>
<td>3.5% to 12.5% (varies by service)</td>
<td>4.0% to 10.0% (varies by service)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes inflation at</td>
<td>2.75%</td>
<td>2.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefit adjustments</td>
<td>lessor of 1% or $500 annually</td>
<td>lessor of 1% or $500 annually</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. This assumption includes base rates which are automatically adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2000. Assumptions used in the July 1, 2015, valuations for SCRS and PORS are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Former Job Class</th>
<th>Males</th>
<th>Females</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educators</td>
<td>RP-2000 Males (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 110%</td>
<td>RP-2000 Females (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Employees and Members of the General Assembly</td>
<td>RP-2000 Males multiplied by 100%</td>
<td>RP-2000 Females multiplied by 90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety and Firefighters</td>
<td>RP-2000 Males (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%</td>
<td>RP-2000 Females (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Long-term Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments, as used in the July 1, 2015, actuarial valuations, was based upon the 30 year capital market outlook at the end of the third quarter 2015. The long-term expected rate of returns represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market based inputs. Expected returns are net of investment fees.

The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the revised target asset allocation adopted beginning January 1, 2016. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation and is summarized in the table below. For actuarial purposes, the 7.50 percent assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the total pension liability includes a 4.75 percent real rate of return and a 2.75 percent inflation component.
### Asset Class Target Asset Allocation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset Class</th>
<th>Target Allocation</th>
<th>Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return</th>
<th>Long Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Equity</td>
<td>43.0%</td>
<td>6.52%</td>
<td>2.22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Global Public Equity</td>
<td>34.0%</td>
<td>9.30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private Equity</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>4.32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Assets</td>
<td>8.0%</td>
<td>4.53%</td>
<td>0.13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>4.32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commodities</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>4.53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opportunistic</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
<td>3.90%</td>
<td>0.39%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTAA/Risk Parity</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>3.87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HF (Low Beta)</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>3.87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversified Credit</td>
<td>17.0%</td>
<td>3.52%</td>
<td>0.17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mixed Credit</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>4.91%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emerging Markets Debt</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>4.47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private Debt</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>4.47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservative Fixed Income</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
<td>1.72%</td>
<td>0.17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Fixed Income</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>0.71%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cash and Short Duration (Net)</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>0.71%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expected Real Return</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inflation for Actuarial Purposes</td>
<td>2.75%</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expected Nominal Return</td>
<td>7.85%</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.85%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the funding policy specified in the South Carolina State Code of Laws will remain unchanged in future years. Based on those assumptions, each System’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The following section discusses the sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate.

### Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the collective net pension liability of the participating employers calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what the employers’ net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate of 1.00 percent lower (6.50 percent) or a 1.00 percent higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>1.00% Decrease (6.50%)</th>
<th>Current Discount Rate</th>
<th>1.00% Increase (8.50%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCRS</td>
<td>$26,645,830,988</td>
<td>$21,359,852,398</td>
<td>$16,959,474,388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORS</td>
<td>3,324,267,374</td>
<td>2,536,474,726</td>
<td>1,828,495,252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following tables present the sensitivity of the University’s and the Authority’s net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what the University’s and the Authority’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1.00 percent lower (6.5 percent) or 1.00 percent higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.
### Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

Deferred outflows of resources were related to differences between expected and actual experience and contributions made after the measurement date. The difference between expected and actual experience with regard to economic and demographic factors is amortized over the average of the expected remaining service life of active and inactive members which is approximately 5 years. The first year of amortization is recognized as pension expense with the remaining years shown as a deferred outflow of resources. See the following table for deferred outflows of resources for the University and the Authority:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>The Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCRS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00% Decrease (6.5%)</td>
<td>$537,252,962</td>
<td>$924,880,524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Discount Rate (7.5%)</td>
<td>$430,673,150</td>
<td>$741,403,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00% Increase (8.5%)</td>
<td>$341,949,473</td>
<td>$588,665,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PORRS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00% Decrease (6.5%)</td>
<td>$8,623,615</td>
<td>$7,151,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Discount Rate (7.5%)</td>
<td>$6,579,971</td>
<td>$5,456,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00% Increase (8.5%)</td>
<td>$4,743,373</td>
<td>$3,933,624</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Deferred Outflows of Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>The Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCRS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience in Total Pension Liability (TPL)</td>
<td>$4,464,433</td>
<td>$7,685,518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments (Investment Experience)</td>
<td>36,233,449</td>
<td>62,375,854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Proportion and Difference Between Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions</td>
<td>7,607,131</td>
<td>21,431,376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions for fiscal year end 06/30/2017 - SCRS</td>
<td>23,809,187</td>
<td>40,427,071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience in Total Pension Liability (TPL)</td>
<td>$97,634</td>
<td>$80,967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments (Investment Experience)</td>
<td>746,111</td>
<td>618,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Proportion and Difference Between Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions</td>
<td>77,833</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions for fiscal year end 06/30/2017 - PORS</td>
<td>478,323</td>
<td>380,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$73,514,101</td>
<td>$132,999,636</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The difference between the actual earnings on plan investments compared to the plan's expected rate of return is amortized over 5 years. See the following table for deferred inflows of resources for the University and the Authority:

### Deferred Inflows of Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>The Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCRS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience in Total Pension Liability (TPL)</td>
<td>$467,712</td>
<td>$805,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Proportion and Difference Between Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions</td>
<td>$66,185</td>
<td>$73,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$533,897</td>
<td>$878,235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The net amount of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions that will be recognized in pension expense during the next five years ended June 30, and thereafter is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>The Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCRS 2017</td>
<td>12,637,727</td>
<td>25,246,897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCRS 2018</td>
<td>10,304,140</td>
<td>21,229,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCRS 2019</td>
<td>16,519,724</td>
<td>29,697,108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCRS 2020</td>
<td>8,375,709</td>
<td>14,513,947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thereafter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Balance of Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources</td>
<td>47,837,300</td>
<td>90,687,580</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>The Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORS 2017</td>
<td>199,752</td>
<td>137,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORS 2018</td>
<td>194,803</td>
<td>132,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORS 2019</td>
<td>302,616</td>
<td>227,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORS 2020</td>
<td>158,224</td>
<td>128,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thereafter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Balance of Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources</td>
<td>855,395</td>
<td>626,641</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University Medical Associates**

University Medical Associates maintains several defined contribution pension plans established under the authority of Internal Revenue Code Section 401A. The plan titled "the UMA Retirement Plan" covering all UMA employees provides for contributions by UMA in such amounts as the Board of Directors may annually determine. The plan prohibits participant contributions except for rollovers from other qualified retirement plans. Current year contributions are based upon a three-tier percentage determined by the participant’s compensation as follows: (a) eleven percent of compensation up to $40,000, (b) fourteen percent of compensation from $40,001 to $80,000, and (c) twenty-five percent of compensation from $80,001 to $244,000. Effective January 1, 2015 all new participants to the plan will receive contributions based on the following three-tier percentages determined by the participant’s compensation: (a) five percent of compensation up to $40,000, (b) eight percent of compensation up to $80,000, and (c) fifteen percent of compensation up to $250,000. The maximum annual contribution for FY 2016 per participant is $51,000 for existing participants and $30,700 for participants hired on or after January 1, 2015. Participants become fully vested in their accounts after five years of credited service. Total contributions to this plan for fiscal year 2017 were $31,276,847, net of forfeitures of $2,556,476.

UMA employees may also participate in an IRC Section 403(b) plan sponsored by UMA for which no employer contributions are made. The participants are fully vested in their contributions to the 403(b) plan at all times.

**7. POSTEMPLOYMENT AND OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

The State of South Carolina provides certain health care, dental, vision, life insurance, long-term disability, and flexible spending benefits to certain active State employees. All permanent full-time and certain permanent part-time employees of the University are eligible to receive these benefits. The University recorded expense of $29,055,580 for the year ended June 30, 2017 for these insurance benefits for active employees.

**Plan Description**

In accordance with the South Carolina Code of Laws and the annual Appropriations Act, the State provides post-employment health, dental and vision and long-term disability benefits to retired State and school district employees and their covered dependents. The University contributes to the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund (SCRHITF) and the South Carolina Long-Term Disability Insurance Trust Fund (SCLTDITF), cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare and long-term disability plans administered by the Insurance Benefits Division (IB) of the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA).

Generally, retirees are eligible for the health, dental and vision benefits if they have established at least ten years of retirement service credit. For new hires beginning employment May 2, 2008 and after, retirees are eligible for benefits if they have established 25 years of service for 100% employer funding and 15 through 24 years of service for 50% employer funding. Employees with 5 to 15 years are eligible for the benefits but cover the entire premium.
Benefits become effective when the former employee retires under a State retirement system. Basic Long-Term Disability (BLTD) benefits are provided to active state, public school district, and participating local government employees approved for disability.

Funding Policies

Section 1-11-710 of the South Carolina Code of Laws of 1976, as amended, requires these postemployment and long-term disability benefits be funded through annual appropriations by the General Assembly for active employees to the IB and participating retirees to the PEBA, except for the portion funded through the pension surcharge and provided from the other applicable sources of the IB, for its active employees who are not funded by State General Fund appropriations. Employers participating in the Retiree Medical Plan are mandated by State statute to contribute at a rate assessed each year by the Office of the State Budget, 5.33%, 5.33% and 5.00% of annual covered payroll for fiscal years 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The IB sets the employer contribution rate based on a pay-as-you-go basis. The University paid approximately $14,423,000, $13,851,000, and $12,406,000 applicable to the surcharge included with the employer contribution for retirement benefits for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. BLTD benefits are funded through a person’s premium charged to State agencies, public school districts, and other participating local governments. The monthly premium per active employee paid to IB was $3.22 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015. The University recorded employer contributions expenses applicable to these insurance benefits for active employees in the amount of approximately $163,000, $161,000, and $155,000 for the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

Effective May 1, 2008 the State established two trust funds through Act 195 for the purpose of funding and accounting for the employer costs of retiree health and dental insurance benefits and long-term disability insurance benefits. The SCRHITF is primarily funded through the payroll surcharge. Other sources of funding include additional State appropriated dollars, accumulated IB reserves, and income generated from investments. The SCLTDITF is primarily funded through investment income and employer contributions.

A copy of the separately issued financial statements for the benefit plans and the trust funds may be obtained by writing to the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority – Insurance Benefits Division, P.O. Box 11960, Columbia, South Carolina 29211-1960.

University Medical Associates

UMA and its component units provide employee life and disability benefits through commercial insurance companies and have established an employee benefit plan to self-insure employees for health, accident, and dental expenses. UMA records an estimated liability for incurred but not reported claims based on estimates of the ultimate cost of reported claims using the gross method. The estimated claims liability at June 30, 2017 was $1,351,816. This amount is included in “Payables and accrued liabilities” on the Statement of Net Position.

UMA sponsors the Retiree Benefit Plan for Employees of University Medical Associates, a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan. The plan provides a continuation of medical, dental and prescription drug benefits for certain retirees and their dependents through an irrevocable trust agreement adopted by the UMA Board with an effective date of June 26, 2008. The trust meets the definition of a qualifying trust as defined in GASB Statement No. 45. Eligible employees are those reaching age 62 with 15 years of service. The plan was amended in January 2015 to limit eligibility to only employees hired before January 1, 2002 and age 62 or older with 15 years of service and employees hired after January 1, 2002 and those reaching age 62 with 20 years of service as of January 1, 2015. This amendment effectively freezes the plan for only those currently eligible for benefits as of January 1, 2015. This coverage is considered primary until age 65 or until the employee is covered under Medicare, at which time it becomes the secondary payer. The plan may be amended by future actions of the UMA Board of Directors. The plan, which has a June 30 year-end, issued a separate stand-alone financial report as of June 30, 2016. This report may be obtained by sending a request to the Controller, University Medical Associates, 1180 Sam Rittenberg Blvd., Suite 335, Charleston, SC 29407.

The obligations of plan members and UMA are established each year by action of the UMA Board pursuant to changes in the healthcare environment to ensure its self-insured healthcare plan remains viable. Retirees are required to pay monthly premiums as approved by the UMA Board depending on the selected level of coverage. UMA’s required contribution for the Retiree Benefit Plan is due to the implicit rate subsidy for retirees who pay the same premiums as active employees and is determined by an actuarial review of the plan provisions and participants. UMA decided to fully fund the actuarial accrued liability as of June 30, 2008, which is being amortized to expense over a 30 year period, and will fund the remaining actuarial accrued liability based upon the annual required contribution using an annual charge of $2,920 per covered employee. All costs of administering the plan are paid by UMA.

UMA’s annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC) of the employer, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal costs each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

The following table shows the components of UMA’s annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in UMA’s net OPEB obligation:
The prepaid OPEB asset is included in the Prepaid items reflected in the noncurrent assets section of the Statement of Net Position.

UMA’s annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net prepaid OPEB asset as of June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2017 were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ended</th>
<th>Annual OPEB Cost</th>
<th>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</th>
<th>Net Prepaid OPEB Asset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2017</td>
<td>$138,458</td>
<td>110.42%</td>
<td>$616,521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2016</td>
<td>$439,294</td>
<td>102.94%</td>
<td>$602,089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2015</td>
<td>$469,150</td>
<td>101.80%</td>
<td>$589,190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The most recent actuarial valuation was dated July 1, 2015. As of the valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL) was $5,709,035 and the actuarial value of plan assets was $3,949,432 resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of $1,759,603 representing a funding ratio of 69.18%. Current year contributions to the trust totaled $152,890. The UAAL represents approximately 3.21% of covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) of approximately $57.7 million for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan include estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following these notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the July 1, 2015 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used to determine plan liabilities. The actuarial assumptions included a 7.5% investment rate of return and a general inflation rate of 3.0% per year. The annual healthcare cost trend rate for pre-age 65 retirees is assumed to be 8.0% for 2016, decreasing gradually to 4.5% by 2030 and thereafter. The healthcare cost trend rate for post-age 65 retirees is assumed to be 5.5% for 2016, decreasing to 4.5% in 2021 and thereafter. The UAAL is being amortized as a level cost per active employee over a thirty year open amortization period. The next actuarial valuation for this plan will be prepared as of July 1, 2017.

8. DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS

Several voluntary deferred compensation plans are available to State employees and employees of its political subdivisions. Certain employees of the University and the Authority have elected to participate. The multiple-employer plans, created under Internal Revenue Code Section 415, specifically for 457, 401(k), and 403(b) plans, are administered by third parties and are not included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the State of South Carolina. Compensation deferred under the plans is placed in trust for the contributing employee. The State has no liability for losses under the plans. Employees may withdraw the current value of their contributions when they terminate State employment as specified by the applicable plan and/or IRC regulation. Employees may also withdraw contributions prior to termination if they meet age requirements specified by the applicable plan and/or IRC regulation.
Certain employees have elected to participate in a Section 403(b) plan through a financial provider approved by the University. The University believes it is compliant with Internal Revenue Service regulations that went into effect January 1, 2009. The plan is administered by various unrelated financial institutions, four of which are institutions who are contracted to provide the PEBA State ORP defined contribution plans.

Employees of Carolina Primary Care Physicians, P.A. (CPCP) and Carolina Health Management Services (CHMS), component units of UMA, participate in a deferred compensation plan under Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) which allows employees to defer up to $23,000 of compensation annually. The employer makes safe-harbor contributions for all employees of three percent of compensation up to $265,000. A separate employer contribution of five percent for all physicians and eight percent for all non-physician employees is made for all eligible compensation. All employee and employer safe-harbor contributions are 100% vested at the time of contribution. The five and eight percent employer contributions vest ratably over a 5-year period. Total employer contributions to this plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 were $1,092,324.

9. COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENCIES AND LITIGATION

The various federal programs administered by the University for fiscal year 2017 and prior years are subject to examination by the federal grantor agencies. At the present time, amounts, if any, which may be due federal grantors have not been determined, but the University believes that any such amounts in the aggregate would not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the University. Therefore, an estimated loss has not been recorded.

The University and UMA are involved in a number of legal proceedings and claims with various parties which arose in the normal course of business and cover a wide range of matters including medical malpractice and faculty contracts. In the opinion of management, the outcome of the legal proceedings and claims is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial positions of the entities.

The University had outstanding commitments related to capital projects of $5,734,912 at June 30, 2017. The University anticipates funding these projects out of current resources, proceeds from debt issuances, private gifts, federal capital grants, special appropriations, and state capital improvement bond proceeds.

10. PAYABLES AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

The following table reflects the payables and accrued liabilities as of June 30, 2017:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>UMA</th>
<th>Nonmajor Enterprise Fund CHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable</td>
<td>$ 11,663,521</td>
<td>$ 4,358,065</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retainages</td>
<td>62,530</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued payroll &amp; related liabilities</td>
<td>13,070,845</td>
<td>28,671,664</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest</td>
<td>1,080,722</td>
<td>209,525</td>
<td>152,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>148,008</td>
<td>2,591,968</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 26,025,626</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 35,831,222</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 152,719</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. LONG TERM LIABILITIES

University and Blended Component Units

Long term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 for the University and its blended component units was as follows:
## The University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Increases</th>
<th>Decreases</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
<th>Current Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State institution bonds payable</td>
<td>$52,985,000</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$(4,935,000)</td>
<td>$48,050,000</td>
<td>$4,620,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue bond payable</td>
<td>28,495,000</td>
<td>25,115,000</td>
<td>(28,495,000)</td>
<td>25,115,000</td>
<td>1,350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital leases payable</td>
<td>73,247</td>
<td>76,149</td>
<td>(51,663)</td>
<td>97,733</td>
<td>39,910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensated absences payable</td>
<td>30,902,852</td>
<td>13,317,516</td>
<td>(16,917,848)</td>
<td>27,302,520</td>
<td>16,917,848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium on state institution bond</td>
<td>3,944,771</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(585,476)</td>
<td>3,359,295</td>
<td>496,532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium on revenue bond</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,237,352</td>
<td>(71,204)</td>
<td>2,166,148</td>
<td>286,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total University long-term liabilities</td>
<td>116,400,870</td>
<td>40,746,017</td>
<td>(51,056,191)</td>
<td>106,090,696</td>
<td>23,712,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund payables</td>
<td>13,844,893</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,630,612)</td>
<td>12,214,281</td>
<td>1,371,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to component unit</td>
<td>43,068,873</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(716,496)</td>
<td>42,352,377</td>
<td>774,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal loan program liability</td>
<td>13,468,158</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(697,003)</td>
<td>12,771,155</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Liability</td>
<td>379,824,958</td>
<td>79,477,134</td>
<td>(2,204,972)</td>
<td>437,253,120</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total University long term liabilities</td>
<td>566,607,752</td>
<td>120,223,151</td>
<td>(11,908,897)</td>
<td>84,700,097</td>
<td>9,412,911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## University Medical Associates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Increases</th>
<th>Decreases</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
<th>Current Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Variable rate demand bonds</td>
<td>62,085,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>62,085,000</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term loan payable</td>
<td>9,794,709</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(3,791,500)</td>
<td>6,003,209</td>
<td>3,791,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed rate revenue bond</td>
<td>12,970,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,280,000)</td>
<td>11,690,000</td>
<td>1,315,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital leases payable</td>
<td>673,013</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(362,128)</td>
<td>290,885</td>
<td>290,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUHA minority interest in MJSC Health</td>
<td>771,791</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>771,791</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensated absences payable</td>
<td>3,733,103</td>
<td>6,581,378</td>
<td>(11,908,897)</td>
<td>84,700,097</td>
<td>9,412,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total UMA long-term liabilities</td>
<td>89,255,825</td>
<td>7,353,169</td>
<td>(16,562,378)</td>
<td>88,460,706</td>
<td>9,412,911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

### Medical University Facilities Corporation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Increases</th>
<th>Decreases</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
<th>Current Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenue bonds payable</td>
<td>820,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(820,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total MUFC long term liabilities</td>
<td>820,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(820,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHS Development Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Increases</th>
<th>Decreases</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
<th>Current Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes payable</td>
<td>15,065,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(1,490,000)</td>
<td>13,575,000</td>
<td>1,535,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total CHS long term liabilities</td>
<td>15,065,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(1,490,000)</td>
<td>13,575,000</td>
<td>1,535,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand total</td>
<td>$680,162,667</td>
<td>$127,576,320</td>
<td>$(95,021,652)</td>
<td>$712,717,335</td>
<td>$36,806,610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Major Discretely Presented Component Unit

Long term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 for the Authority was as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Increases</th>
<th>Decreases</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
<th>Current Portion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GNMA mortgage backed securities (Series 2012)</td>
<td>314,047,788</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(14,455,775)</td>
<td>299,592,013</td>
<td>14,886,549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNMA mortgage backed securities (Series 2013)</td>
<td>42,691,057</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(2,098,708)</td>
<td>40,592,349</td>
<td>2,180,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNMA mortgage backed securities (Series 2016)</td>
<td>771,791</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(6,558,269)</td>
<td>6,890,000</td>
<td>6,131,731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo note payable</td>
<td>9,778,649</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(3,132,884)</td>
<td>6,645,765</td>
<td>1,359,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital leases payable</td>
<td>14,266,959</td>
<td>2,225,006</td>
<td>(8,811,988)</td>
<td>12,674,977</td>
<td>3,883,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Authority long-term liabilities</td>
<td>380,784,453</td>
<td>46,754,228</td>
<td>(21,679,355)</td>
<td>405,859,326</td>
<td>22,260,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Liability</td>
<td>645,307,236</td>
<td>148,188,435</td>
<td>(46,635,511)</td>
<td>746,861,600</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Authority long term liabilities</td>
<td>$1,026,091,689</td>
<td>$194,942,663</td>
<td>$(68,314,866)</td>
<td>$1,152,719,486</td>
<td>$22,260,398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12. BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE

Bonds Payable - University and Blended Component Units

The University’s bonds payable at June 30, 2017 consisted of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interest Rates</th>
<th>Maturity Dates</th>
<th>Balance June 30, 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>State Institution Bonds:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011D series dated 03/01/2011</td>
<td>3.00 - 5.00%</td>
<td>03/01/2031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012B refunding dated 05/01/2012</td>
<td>2.50 - 4.515</td>
<td>04/01/2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016D refunding dated 03/01/2016</td>
<td>3.00 - 4.233%</td>
<td>04/01/2036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total state institution bonds</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Refunding Revenue Bonds:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017 series dated 04/11/2017</td>
<td>3.00 - 5.00%</td>
<td>10/01/2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$ 73,165,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Institution Bonds are general obligation bonds of the State backed by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the State. Tuition revenue is pledged up to the amount of the annual debt service requirement for the payment of principal and interest on State Institution Bonds. SC Code of Laws section 59-107-90 states that the maximum amount of annual debt service on state institution bonds for each institution shall not exceed ninety percent of the sums received from tuition and fees for the preceding fiscal year. Tuition fees designated for debt service for the preceding year were $7,462,569 which resulted in a legal debt margin at June 30, 2017, of $6,716,313.

The scheduled maturities of the State Institution Bonds are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ending June 30,</th>
<th>State Institution Bonds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$4,620,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>4,090,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>4,245,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>2,485,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>2,610,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023 - 2027</td>
<td>12,155,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2028 - 2032</td>
<td>11,735,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2033 - 2037</td>
<td>6,110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$48,050,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$16,017,434</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the University made principal payments of $4,935,000 and interest payments of $2,433,717 related to the State Institution Bonds.

On April 11, 2017, the University issued $25,115,000 of Refunding Revenue Bonds (2017 refunding) at a premium (net of the underwriter's discount) of $2,237,352. The net proceeds were used to advance refund the $27,080,000 principal balance of Higher Education Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 issued in fiscal year 2007. The net proceeds (after payment of closing costs of $161,571) were deposited into an irrevocable escrow fund with an escrow agent to pay the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds. Upon funding of the Escrow Funds, the Refunded Bonds will be legally defeased under the terms of the Bond Resolution. As a result, the aforementioned Higher Education Revenue Bond to the extent of the principal refunded is considered to be defeased and the liability for this bond has been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

As a result of the refunding, the University reduced its total debt service payments over the next fourteen years by approximately $3,519,000 and obtained an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of approximately $2,638,000.

The premium related to the Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 is being amortized over the fourteen year life of the issue using the effective interest method.
The scheduled maturities of the Refunding Revenue Bonds are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ending June 30</th>
<th>Refunding Revenue Bonds</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$1,350,000</td>
<td>$1,000,626</td>
<td>$2,350,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$1,370,000</td>
<td>982,144</td>
<td>2,352,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>$1,430,000</td>
<td>918,994</td>
<td>2,348,994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>$1,500,000</td>
<td>853,244</td>
<td>2,353,244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>$1,565,000</td>
<td>784,119</td>
<td>2,349,119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023 - 2027</td>
<td>$9,070,000</td>
<td>2,679,219</td>
<td>11,749,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2028 - 2032</td>
<td>$8,830,000</td>
<td>571,927</td>
<td>9,401,927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$25,115,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$7,790,273</strong></td>
<td><strong>$32,905,273</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the University made principal payments of $1,415,000 and interest payments of $1,188,038 related to the Higher Education Facilities Revenue Bond, Series 2006 and interest payments of $110,782 on the Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 during the year ended June 30, 2017.

On December 18, 2008, UMA issued Series 2008 South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority Variable Rate Demand Bonds (Series 2008 Bonds) in the amount of $62,085,000 in conjunction with the refunding of its 1994, 1997, 1999A and 1999B Select Auction Variable Rate Securities (SAVRS). The proceeds of the Series 2008 Bonds were used to fully redeem the 1999 A&B SAVRS and pay certain costs of issuance. The Series 2008 Bonds mature in various installments ranging from $1,700,000 to $3,900,000 beginning on July 1, 2019 with final maturity on July 1, 2037.

Payments relative to the Series 2008 Bonds were originally secured by, among other things, an irrevocable, direct-pay letter of credit (Credit Facility) issued by Wells Fargo Bank, NA (successor by merger to Wachovia Bank, NA) pursuant to a Reimbursement and Security Agreement between UMA and Wells Fargo dated December 1, 2008. The original Credit Facility was due to expire on December 18, 2011. Due to the upcoming initial expiration date of the Credit Facility, UMA requested that the South Carolina Jobs Economic Development Authority and the Bond trustee execute a mandatory tender for purchase of the Series 2008 Bonds and amend and restate the Master Trust Indenture to provide for the Index Rate Mode relative to the interest due on the Bonds. The transaction was executed on June 23, 2011. Following the amendment of the original Master Trust Indenture, the Bonds were reissued and purchased at par in the Index Rate Mode by Wells Fargo Bank, NA (Wells Fargo) pursuant to a Continuing Covenant Agreement dated June 23, 2011 between UMA and Wells Fargo. The original Credit Facility and the related Reimbursement and Security Agreement were terminated as of the closing of Wells Fargo’s direct purchase of the reissued Bonds (Reissued Bonds).

Under the Index Rate Mode during the initial period, interest accruing to Wells Fargo is computed at 75% of the one-month LIBOR plus 0.88%. On August 18, 2016, the Reissued Bonds were restructured and extended the index interest rate period through August 18, 2021 with interest rates accruing to Wells Fargo computed at 75% of the one-month LIBOR plus 0.75% until August 18, 2021 in the Second Amended and Restated Series 2008 Bond Indenture. On August 18, 2021 the Reissued Bonds will be subject to mandatory tender by UMA. If not successfully remarketed on that date, all amounts outstanding will be due and payable on such tender date.

As of June 30, 2017, the annual effective variable interest rate incurred on the Reissued Bonds was 1.53788%, determined in accordance with the Index Rate Mode formula described above. However, UMA has synthetically converted the overall interest cost to a variable rate that, because of the structure of the payer-side arrangement, is a near fixed rate proxy using derivative financial instruments as described below.

As security for repayment of the Reissued Bonds and other obligations issued under the Bond Indenture and Master Trust Indenture (as amended and restated on June 23, 2011), UMA has granted to the master trustee a security interest in its Pledged Assets, subject to permitted liens and subject to the right of the Members of the Obligated Group to transfer property, plant and equipment and cash and investments free of the security interest created in the Pledged Assets under certain specified circumstances as further set forth in the Master Trust Indenture. Pledged Assets consist of the UMA Receipts of each Member of the Obligated Group (as defined, which currently consists solely of UMA). "UMA Receipts” means all accounts and assignable general intangibles of each Member of the Obligated Group, now owned or hereafter acquired, and all proceeds thereof and therefrom whether cash or noncash; excluding, however, (a) gifts, grants, bequests, donations, contributions, charitable pledges, or other contract or property rights to any Member of the Obligated Group heretofore or hereafter made, and the income and gains and other proceeds derived therefrom, to the extent any of the foregoing are specifically restricted by the donor or grantor to a particular purpose which is inconsistent with their use for payments required under the Master Trust Indenture or on any obligations; (b) mandatory transfers to MUSC and MUSCF; (c) transfers under the ambulatory care and primary care agreements; and (d) non-UMA revenues. All obligations issued under the Master Trust Indenture are secured pari passu by the security interest in the Pledged Assets created by the Master Trust Indenture including a Leasehold Mortgage and Security Agreement under which, among other things, UMA grants to the Master Trust a leasehold mortgage and security interest in its rights under tan in respect of the Rutledge Tower lease and subleases as well as a first mortgage on the
The Reissued Bonds swap agreement was considered a hedging derivative instrument under GASB Statement No. 53 as of June 30, 2016. The previously established hedging relationship between the original Series 2008 Bonds and the related interest rate swap was discontinued in connection with the refunding transaction executed on June 23, 2011. At that time, the deferred inflows associated with the hedging derivative instrument of $1,696,000 were included in the calculation of the loss on the refunding transaction in accordance with GASB Statement No. 23. Following the refunding, the existing swap, which was not terminated in connection with the refunding, was associated with the Reissued Bonds and proven to constitute an effective hedging derivative instrument under GASB Statement No. 53. Accordingly, changes in the swap’s fair value since the time it was associated with the Reissued Bonds are being reported as deferred inflows/outflows. The fair value of the swap at the time of the refunding is being amortized as an adjustment of deferred inflows/outflows and interest expense on a straight-line basis over the remaining life of the swap.

As of June 30, 2017, the fair value of the Reissued Bonds swap agreement was a negative ($3,701,157). The fair value was estimated by independent financial advisors using the zero-coupon method. This method calculates the future net settlement payments required by the swap, assuming that the current forward rates implied by the yield curve correctly anticipate future spot interest rates. These payments are then discounted using the spot rates implied by the current yield curve for hypothetical zero-coupon bonds due on the date of each future net settlement on the swap.

Consistent with the guidance provided by GASB Statement No. 53, the negative fair value of the Reissued Bonds swap agreement has been recorded on the Statement of Net Position and offset by an identical amount for the deferred outflows from this swap since the swap is considered an effective hedging instrument. The decrease in the fair value of the Series 2008 Bonds’ cash flow hedge swap during fiscal year 2017 of $4,451,840 is not recognized in these financial statements.

UMA is exposed to counterparty credit risk in the amount of the derivative’s fair value. Wells Fargo Bank, counterparty to this swap, is rated Aa2 by Moody’s Investor Services, and AA by Standard & Poor’s as of June 30, 2017. Should the estimated termination value of the Series 2008 Bonds swap or the Term Loan swap, which is discussed in the Notes Payable section of this note, (assuming their early termination) become negative to UMA, UMA will be required to post collateral with the swap counterparty in the form of cash or negotiable debt securities of the U.S. Treasury Department pursuant to amendments to the ISDFA and Credit Support Annex dated June 9, 2015. As of June 30, 2017, UMA has posted collateral totaling $4,490,000 under this requirement.

Interest rate swaps are normally based on a fixed payment and an indexed variable receipt instead of the actual variable debt payment. Any difference between the indexed variable receipt and the actual market-determined variable borrowing rate on the bonds is called “basis risk.” UMA is subject to this basis risk on the Reissued Bonds as of June 30, 2017 as the indexed variable rate is 67% of the one month LIBOR and the actual market-determined borrowing rate is 75% of the one-month LIBOR plus 0.75%.
The Reissued Bonds swap derivative contract incorporates the International Swap Dealers Association Master Agreement ("Master Agreement"), which includes standard termination events, such as failure to pay and bankruptcy. UMA or the counterparty may terminate the swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. UMA may also terminate the swap at its discretion upon two business days notice to the counterparty. If the swap were terminated, the variable rate debt would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. In addition, if at the time of the termination the swap has a negative fair value, UMA would generally be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value. Conversely, if the fair value is positive at termination, UMA would generally receive a payment from the counterparty.

Using rates as of June 30, 2017, debt service requirements of UMA's Reissued South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority Variable Rate Demand Bonds and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same for their term, are as follows. As rates vary, the variable-rate notes interest payments and the net swap payments will vary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</th>
<th>Reissued SC JEDA Variable Rate Demand Bonds</th>
<th>Total Debt Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>928,649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>3,500,000</td>
<td>874,823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>2,925,000</td>
<td>829,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>2,525,000</td>
<td>791,009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>2,600,000</td>
<td>751,024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023 - 2027</td>
<td>14,105,000</td>
<td>3,117,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2028 - 2032</td>
<td>16,170,000</td>
<td>1,939,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2033 - 2037</td>
<td>18,560,000</td>
<td>586,932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2038 - 2038</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>$ 62,085,000</td>
<td>$ 9,819,287</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On June 9, 2015, UMA issued Series 2015 South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority Fixed Rate Revenue Bonds (Series 2015 Bonds) in the amount of $14,175,000 to finance a portion of the $28.4 million purchase of the Parkshore Center office building with will house the Revenue Cycle, Information Systems, and certain Authority personnel. The Series 2015 Bonds are secured by the same Master Trust Indenture as the Reissued Bonds and the assignment of all lease payments due from the Authority under a related lease agreement. The Series 2015 Bonds mature in various monthly installments ranging from $70,000 to $135,000 beginning on July 1, 2015 with final maturity on June 2, 2025 and bear interest at 2.76% per annum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</th>
<th>Reissued SC JEDA Fixed Rate Revenue Bonds</th>
<th>Total Debt Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$ 1,315,000</td>
<td>306,114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>1,355,000</td>
<td>270,848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>1,390,000</td>
<td>230,151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>1,435,000</td>
<td>192,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>1,490,000</td>
<td>152,286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023 - 2027</td>
<td>4,705,000</td>
<td>203,232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>$ 11,690,000</td>
<td>$ 1,355,191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On September 20, 1995, the Medical University Facilities Corporation (MUFC) issued lease revenue bonds series 1995A in the amount of $12,729,000 and series 1995B in the amount of $472,000. The bonds were issued for the purpose of providing a portion of the payment for the costs of completing the acquisition and construction of the Strom Thurmond Biomedical Research Center. Interest rates range from 7.45% to 7.5%. The bonds are secured by the rental payments received under the capital lease as detailed in Note 14. The bond covenants require that MUFC establish and maintain funds with a trustee for the payment of principal and interest on the lease revenue bonds. During the year ended June 30, 2017, MUFC paid $820,000 in principal and $30,553 in interest related to these bonds. The bonds matured October 1, 2016.
**Mortgage Backed Securities - Major Discretely Presented Component Unit**

On December 19, 2012, the Authority refinanced its 2004 Series A and B bonds with Government National Mortgage Agency (GNMA) mortgage backed securities (MBS) (Series 2012). The annual interest rate associated with the GNMA MBS (Series 2012) is a fixed 2.94%. The scheduled maturities of the Authority’s GNMA MBS (Series 2012) are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ending</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 30,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>14,886,549</td>
<td>8,608,472</td>
<td>23,495,021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>15,330,159</td>
<td>8,164,862</td>
<td>23,495,021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>15,786,989</td>
<td>7,708,032</td>
<td>23,495,021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>16,257,432</td>
<td>7,237,589</td>
<td>23,495,021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>16,741,894</td>
<td>6,753,127</td>
<td>23,495,021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023-2027</td>
<td>91,497,013</td>
<td>25,978,093</td>
<td>117,475,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2028-2032</td>
<td>105,966,876</td>
<td>11,508,229</td>
<td>117,475,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2033-2034</td>
<td>23,125,101</td>
<td>369,915</td>
<td>23,495,016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 299,592,013</td>
<td>$ 76,328,319</td>
<td>$ 375,920,332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On December 30, 2013, the Authority refinanced its 2004 Central Energy Plant Economic Development Revenue Bonds (CEP Series 2004 bonds) with Government National Mortgage Agency (GNMA) mortgage backed securities (MBS) (Series 2013). The annual interest rate associated with the GNMA MBS (Series 2013) is a fixed 3.85%. The scheduled maturities of the Authority’s GNMA MBS (Series 2013) are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ending</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 30,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>2,180,949</td>
<td>1,524,588</td>
<td>3,705,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>2,266,413</td>
<td>1,439,124</td>
<td>3,705,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>2,355,226</td>
<td>1,350,311</td>
<td>3,705,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>2,447,520</td>
<td>1,258,017</td>
<td>3,705,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>2,543,430</td>
<td>1,162,107</td>
<td>3,705,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023-2027</td>
<td>14,292,625</td>
<td>4,235,059</td>
<td>18,527,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2028-2032</td>
<td>14,506,186</td>
<td>1,242,343</td>
<td>15,748,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 40,592,349</td>
<td>$ 12,211,549</td>
<td>$ 52,803,898</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On November 17, 2016, the Authority closed on a on a $316.4 million mortgage insured by HUD through the Federal Housing Administration’s (FHA’s) Section 242 Hospital Mortgage Insurance Program. The principal amount of the mortgage will bear interest at 3.59% and will be amortized over 25 years. During fiscal year 2017, the Authority received $44.5 million in net mortgage proceeds (after payment of $5.2 million in issuance costs) and made monthly payments of interest only on the principal balance. The first principal payment will be due after final endorsement which is expected in the fall of 2019. The scheduled maturities are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ending</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 30,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>7,288,255</td>
<td>10,303,736</td>
<td>17,591,991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>8,228,773</td>
<td>10,962,490</td>
<td>19,191,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>8,529,096</td>
<td>10,662,167</td>
<td>19,191,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023-2027</td>
<td>20,483,098</td>
<td>22,697,244</td>
<td>43,180,342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 44,529,222</td>
<td>$ 54,625,637</td>
<td>$ 99,154,859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes Payable - University and Blended Component Units

On December 18, 2008, UMA borrowed $37,915,000 via a taxable term loan payable to Wells Fargo Bank, NA (the Term Loan) to cover the taxable portion of the refunding of the aforementioned SAVRS. The proceeds of the Term Loan were used to fully redeem the outstanding 1994 and 1997 SAVRS, terminate the previously outstanding swap agreements, and pay certain costs of issuance. The Term Loan is being amortized over a ten year period and payable in level monthly principal installments of $315,958 plus interest through January 1, 2019. The ten-year repayment schedule was originally conditional on the successful renewal or replacement of the above-referenced Credit Facility (see Bonds Payable section). In connection with the above described direct purchase of the Reissued Bonds by Wells Fargo on June 23, 2011, the term of the Term Loan was extended to match the initial term of the Interest Rate Mode of the Reissued Bonds held by Wells Fargo.

UMA pays interest on the Term Loan at the rate equal to the one-month LIBOR plus 1.00% pursuant to Amendment Seven of the Restate Loan Agreement effective June 23, 2016. As of June 30, 2017, the annual effective variable interest rate incurred on the Term Loan was 2.3505%. However, UMA has synthetically converted the overall interest cost to a fixed rate using derivative financial instruments as described below.

The Term Loan is governed by a conventional loan agreement and additional security documents entered into by UMA in favor of Wells Fargo Bank as well as the various security documents under the Master Trust Indenture.

UMA has entered into an interest rate swap agreement with Wells Fargo to hedge changes in cash flows on the Term Loan in an effort to convert its variable rate to a synthetic fixed rate of 3.569% after the Seventh Amendment to the Restated Loan Agreement dated June 23, 2016. The swap agreement related to the Term Loan was entered into on December 5, 2008 with an effective date of December 18, 2008 and matures January 2, 2019. The notional amount as of June 30, 2017 was $6,003,209 which equaled the principal outstanding. Under the swap agreement, UMA pays Wells Fargo a fixed interest payment of 3.869% on the Term Loan. UMA receives a variable payment equal to the one-month LIBOR plus 1.30% on the swap associated with the Term Loan. The variable rate for the Wells Fargo term loan in effect at June 30, 2017 was 2.3603%.

As of June 30, 2017, the fair value of the Term Loan swap was a negative ($59,452). The fair value was estimated by independent financial advisors using the zero-coupon method. This method calculates the future net settlement payments required by the swap, assuming that the current forward rates implied by the yield curve correctly anticipate future spot interest rates. These payments are then discounted using the spot rates implied by the current yield curve for hypothetical zero-coupon bonds due on the date of each future net settlement on the swap.

Consistent with the guidance provided by GASB Statement No. 53, the negative fair value of the Term Loan swap agreement has been recorded on the Statement of Net Position and offset by an identical amount for the deferred outflows from this swap since the swap is considered an effective hedging instrument. The increase in the fair value of the term loan cash flow hedge swap during fiscal year 2017 of $201,641 is not recognized in these financial statements.

As of June 30, 2017, UMA is exposed to counterparty credit risk in the amount of the swap agreement's fair value. Wells Fargo, the counterparty to this swap, is rated Aa2 by Moody’s Investor Services, and AA by Standard & Poor’s as of June 30, 2016. Should the estimated termination value of the Term Loan swap or the Reissued 2008 Bonds swap, which is discussed in the Bonds Payable section of this note, (assuming their early termination) become negative to UMA, UMA will be required to post collateral with the swap counterparty to this swap, is rated Aa2 by Moody's Investor Services, and AA by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2016. Should the counterparty fail to perform under the terms of the contract, UMA may also terminate the swap at its discretion upon two business days notice to the counterparty. If the swap were terminated, the variable rate debt would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. In addition, if at the time of the termination the swap has a negative fair value, UMA would generally be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value. Conversely, if the fair value is positive at termination, UMA would generally receive a payment from the counterparty.

Using rates as of June 30, 2017, debt service requirements of UMA's Wells Fargo Term Loan and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same for their term, are as follows. As rates vary, the variable-rate notes interest payments and the net swap payments will vary.
UMA has a line of credit with Wells Fargo Bank with a maximum borrowing limit of $10 million, on which UMA could draw for working capital. The loan bears interest at the 30-day LIBOR plus .75% and is secured by all unrestricted accounts receivable. During fiscal year 2017, there were no advances under this line of credit, and there was no outstanding balance as of June 30, 2017. In June 2017, this line of credit expired and was renewed with basically the same terms through June 22, 2018.

On November 1, 2003, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority issued Economic Development Revenue Bonds (CHS Development Company Project) Series 2003 (CHS Series 2003 Bonds) in the amount of $32,985,000 with final maturity on January 1, 2025. Interest rates range from 3 percent to 5 percent. The proceeds were loaned to CHS Development Company and used to finance the renovation and equipping of the old Charleston High School to accommodate approximately 40,000 square feet of classroom and office space, the construction and equipping of an adjacent building consisting of approximately 40,000 square feet of additional classroom and office space, the construction of an adjacent parking garage, and the construction of approximately 10,000 square feet of mixed use retail/services space. The renovated high school building, the new adjacent building, and the parking garage are leased to the University. Pursuant to the loan agreement, CHS is obligated to make payments in amounts sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the bonds and certain other fees and expenses. Payment of principal and interest on the bonds is insured under a financial guaranty insurance policy.

On December 21, 2012, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority issued Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds (CHS Development Company Project) Series 2012 (CHS Series 2012 Bonds) in the amount of $19,290,000. After deducting the related closing costs of $312,747.35, the net proceeds of the CHS Series 2012 Bonds of $18,977,252.65 along with $6,080,447.35 of cash held by the trustee of the CHS Series 2003 Bonds was deposited in escrow for the purpose of redeeming all of the outstanding principal and accrued interest of the CHS Series 2003 Bonds. Subsequently, on January 1, 2013, the CHS Series 2003 Bonds were fully redeemed. This refunding resulted in a accounting loss of $610,399 which has been deferred and will be amortized over the pre-refunding remaining life of the refinanced obligation using the effective interest method. As a result of this refunding, CHS reduced its total debt service payments over the next twelve years by approximately $3,468,000 and obtained an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of approximately $2,081,000.

Effective August 1, 2014, the CHS Series 2012 Bonds were converted to tax-exempt status. The sole impact of this tax-exempt conversion was to lower the annual interest rate (effective August 1, 2014 forward) on all then-outstanding bonds to 2.25%.

The scheduled maturities of the CHS Series 2012 bonds (including the impact of the lowered interest rate) are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</th>
<th>SC JEDA Refunding Revenue Bonds - CHS Series 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>1,535,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>1,580,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>1,620,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>1,670,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>1,720,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023-2026</td>
<td>5,450,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$13,575,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During the year ended June 30, 2017, CHS paid $1,490,000 in principal and $322,200 in interest related to these bonds.
**Notes Payable - Major Discretely Presented Component Unit**

In April 2013, the Authority entered into a $13.8 million equipment lease/purchase agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, NA for the purpose of obtaining energy conservation equipment for the Authority's central energy plant. This 10-year note bears an annual interest rate of 3.5%.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ending</th>
<th>Wells Fargo note</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2018</td>
<td>1,359,441</td>
<td>278,589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>1,407,650</td>
<td>230,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>1,457,568</td>
<td>180,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>1,509,257</td>
<td>128,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>1,562,778</td>
<td>75,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023 - 2024</td>
<td>1,169,071</td>
<td>20,177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$8,465,765</td>
<td>$913,633</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13. LEASE OBLIGATIONS

The University's future commitments for capital leases and for operating leases having remaining noncancelable terms in excess of one year as of June 30, 2017, are as follows:

On the Statement of Net Position, the University's capital leases with blended component units are reported as interfund payables and the capital leases with the discretely presented component unit are reported as due to component unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ending</th>
<th>Capital Leases with Blendend Component Units</th>
<th>Operating Leases with Discretely Presented Component Units</th>
<th>Total Operating Leases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blended Component Unit</td>
<td>Discretely Presented Component Unit</td>
<td>External Entities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2018</td>
<td>1,877,316</td>
<td>4,058,863</td>
<td>$46,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>1,877,316</td>
<td>4,058,853</td>
<td>34,764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>1,877,316</td>
<td>4,058,863</td>
<td>22,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>1,877,316</td>
<td>4,058,863</td>
<td>5,605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>1,877,316</td>
<td>4,058,863</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023 - 2027</td>
<td>5,006,177</td>
<td>20,294,316</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2028 - 2032</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20,294,316</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2033 - 2037</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20,294,316</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2038 - 2042</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7,103,023</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total minimum lease payments</td>
<td>14,392,757</td>
<td>88,280,276</td>
<td>109,068</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Less interest | (2,178,476) | (45,927,899) | (11,335) |

Present value of minimum lease payments | $12,214,281 | $42,352,377 | $97,733 |

**Operating Leases**

The University’s noncancelable operating leases provide for renewal options for periods from one to five years at their fair rental value at the time of renewal. In the normal course of business, operating leases are generally renewed or replaced by other leases. Operating leases are generally payable on a monthly basis. Total operating lease expense in fiscal year 2017 for the University was $6,048,127. Included in this amount and pursuant to an operating lease agreement with the Authority that covers space each entity uses in real property owned by the other entity, the University paid the Authority $1,225,148.

As discussed in Note 16 and Note 17, for the year ended June 30, 2017, the University had certain other operating leases with related parties.

University Medical Associates leases facilities and equipment under operating leases expiring at various dates. Rent expense under these various agreements was $5,076,999 in fiscal year 2017.

The future minimum lease payments under UMA noncancelable operating leases with initial or remaining terms in excess of one year are as follows:
UMA subleases various properties to the University, the Authority, and external parties. Under these lease agreements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, UMA received rent of $6,415,727, composed of $2,069,770 from the University, $3,709,269 from the Authority, and $636,688 from external parties.

The minimum rentals to be received under non-cancelable leases with remaining terms in excess of one year are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ending June 30,</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$ 4,100,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>3,757,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>3,487,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>3,274,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>2,029,023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023 - 2027</td>
<td>1,906,910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 18,555,591</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capital Leases

Capital leases are generally payable in monthly installments from current resources. Certain University capital leases provide for renewal and/or purchase options. Generally, purchase options at bargain prices of one dollar are exercisable at the expiration of the lease terms.

A portion of the Strom Thurmond Biomedical Research Center has been subleased to the United States Department of Veterans Affairs for a period of 20 years at an annual rent of $1,264,670.

Monthly payments are made to a financial institution as trustee under a capital lease with CHS Development Company for the CHS building, an adjacent office building, and a parking garage.

In fiscal year 2009, the University entered into capital lease agreements with MUSCF for a parking garage and two office buildings. The amount recorded as buildings related to these properties was $47.2 million. During fiscal year 2017, the University made principal payments of $716,497 and interest payments of $3,342,367 related to these capital lease agreements with MUSCF.

The column in the University capital and operating lease schedule titled Capital Leases with Blended Component Units reflects the repayment schedule for the capital leases with MUFC and CHS, and the column titled Capital Leases with Discretely Presented Component Unit reflects the repayment schedule for the capital leases with MUSCF.

The following is a summary of the carrying value of all assets held by the University associated with capital leases at June 30, 2017:
On January 9, 1995, UMA prepaid MUSCF $37 million in connection with the acquisition of Rutledge Tower from Bon Secours St. Francis Hospital. This facility is used to house ambulatory care clinics, administrative offices and space subleased to others and includes a parking garage. The lease term originally expired on June 30, 2027, but was extended to July 1, 2037 in connection with the fiscal year 2009 refunding of certain acquisition indebtedness. The lease is renewable for successive five-year terms. This prepayment was allocated based upon appraised values as follows: (a) cost of land was recorded as prepaid rent, (b) cost of buildings and fixed equipment was recorded as building under capital lease, and (c) cost of other equipment was recorded as equipment under capital lease. In October 2003, MUSCF sold a portion of the property subject to this lease agreement and refunded $1,000,000 of the prepaid rent attributable to the agreement. These amounts are being amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful lives of 10 years for the equipment and 39.5 years for the prepaid land rent and building. Rent expense of $338,226 and depreciation expense of $474,224 was recorded for the year ending June 30, 2017.

The following schedule reflects the remaining basis of assets acquired under this capital lease as of June 30, 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Capitalized Cost</th>
<th>Accumulated Depreciation</th>
<th>Carrying Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid rent - MUSCF</td>
<td>$19,052,400</td>
<td>$(12,137,878)</td>
<td>$6,914,522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building under capital lease</td>
<td>13,989,600</td>
<td>(10,670,036)</td>
<td>3,319,564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment under capital lease</td>
<td>2,958,000</td>
<td>(2,958,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>$36,000,000</td>
<td>$(25,765,914)</td>
<td>$10,234,086</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 14. STATE APPROPRIATIONS

The Medical University of South Carolina is granted an annual appropriation for operating purposes as authorized by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina. State appropriations are recognized as revenue when received. Amounts that are not expended by fiscal year-end lapse and are required to be returned to the General Fund of the State unless the University receives authorization from the General Assembly to carry the funds over to the next year.

The original appropriation is the University’s base budget amount presented in the General Funds column of Sections 23 and 24 of Part IA of the 2016-2017 Appropriation Act. The following schedule is a reconciliation of the original appropriation as enacted by the General Assembly to state appropriations revenue reported in the financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.
**Non-capital appropriations**

Current year appropriations:

- **Original appropriation per Annual Appropriations Act:**
  - Designated for the University: $69,272,120
  - Designated for telemedicine program: 4,000,000
  - Designated for Children's Hospital: 10,000,000

State Budget and Control Board Allocations:

- For employer share of health and dental insurance: 358,356
- For Payplan Allocation: 1,846,679
- For SCRS & PORS .50% rate increase: 236,486

Interagency transfers:

- From Commission on Higher Education:
  - Academic Endowment: 35,851
- Appropriation Transfers from the Department of Health and Human Services:
  - Disproportionate Share: 18,628,620
  - Maxillofacial: 225,087

Total non-capital appropriations recorded as current year revenue: $104,603,199

**Capital appropriations**

- Research Infrastructure bond proceeds: $1,532,288

Total capital appropriations recorded as current year revenue: $1,532,288

Capital Improvement and Research Infrastructure bonds are issued by the State to fund improvements and expansion of various State facilities. The University is not obligated to repay these funds to the State. Authorized funds can be requested as needed once State authorities have given approval to begin specific projects and project expenses have been incurred. In fiscal year 2017, the University received research infrastructure bond proceeds of $1,532,288.

The telemedicine program, rural hospital transformation, disproportionate share, and maxillofacial appropriations were designated for the Authority. The University paid the amounts received for these items to the Authority during fiscal year 2017.

**15. INCOME TAXES**

The University, as a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, is exempt from federal and state income taxes. The income of the University is exempt under Section 115(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. However, in certain cases, revenue may be generated from activities that are not related to the University's tax-exempt purpose. These activities could result in unrelated business income and, if so, would be subject to tax and filing requirements according to Internal Revenue Code Section 511(a)(2)(B). The University timely filed its report of unrelated business activity (Form 990-T) with the Internal Revenue Service for the year ending June 30, 2016. No tax liability from unrelated business activities was reported in fiscal year 2015. The University does not believe it will incur any income tax liability for fiscal year 2017 from its unrelated business activities; therefore, no tax provision has been recorded for fiscal year 2017.

UMA is exempt from federal and state income taxes under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in 501(c)(3). As such, UMA is generally not subject to federal or state income taxes. However, UMA remains subject to income taxes on any net income that is derived from a trade or business, regularly carried on and not in furtherance of the purpose for which it was granted exemption. The blended component units of UMA have cumulative unused net operating losses totaling $12,359,274 that may be offset against future taxable income of the respective companies. These net operating loss carry-forwards will expire as follows if not used: $7,132,570 in 2019, $1,022,511 in 2020, $3,626 in 2021, $1,369,632 in 2022, $606,307 in 2023, $1,887,013 in 2036 and $337,615 in 2037. Current year income tax expense resulted from the exhaustion of all loss carryforwards for CPCP and CHMS and income taxes on unrelated business income for transactions between UMA and its taxable subsidiaries. No associated deferred tax assets have been recognized in these financial statements due to the uncertainty regarding future taxable income of the taxable component units.
16. BLENDED COMPONENT UNITS

The following is a summary of the receivables and payables between and among the University and the blended component units at June 30, 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Due From</th>
<th>Due To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Medical Associates - Due to other funds - current</td>
<td>$37,174,321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical University Facilities Corporation - Interfund payables - current</td>
<td>$1,371,620</td>
<td>$1,371,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS Development Company - Interfund payables - current</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,371,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical University Facilities Corporation - Interfund payable - noncurrent</td>
<td>$10,842,661</td>
<td>$10,842,661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS Development Company - Interfund payable - noncurrent</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,842,661</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University Medical Associates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The University - Due from other funds - current</td>
<td>$37,174,321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medical University Facilities Corporation - Interfund receivables - current</td>
<td>$1,371,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University - Interfund receivables - noncurrent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS Development Company - Interfund receivables - current</td>
<td>$1,371,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University - Interfund receivables - noncurrent</td>
<td>$10,842,661</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revenue from the activities of University Medical Associates is available to pay its operating expenses and support activities of the academic departments at the Medical University of South Carolina including faculty and staff compensation. Any excess may be paid to the University or retained within UMA for future use. Pursuant to this practice, UMA provided support to the University totaling $75,000,564 for the year ended June 30, 2017. This support is reported as interfund transfers.

On April 20, 2003, the University and UMA entered into an agreement whereby UMA will provide patient care to Medicaid recipients in appropriate clinical and educational settings. The University will reimburse UMA in an amount equal to the supplemental payment made to the University by the South Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (SC DHHS). Payments to the University from SC DHHS are made in accordance with a South Carolina Medicaid Plan amendment which provides reimbursement for the inherent inefficiencies of providing care to Medicaid patients while instructing medical students. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the University reported revenue of $48,968,852 from SC DHHS and an expense to UMA of $48,968,852. The South Carolina Medicaid Plan is an important source of patient care funding for UMA. There can be no assurance that UMA will continue to qualify for future participation in the South Carolina Medicaid Plan or that the Plan will not ultimately be discontinued or materially modified. Any material reduction in the funding received from the Plan would have a correspondingly material adverse effect on UMA’s operations.

UMA amounts due from the University as of June 30, 2017, were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agency fund amount in excess of prepaid</td>
<td>$24,974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental income</td>
<td>23,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Medicaid payments</td>
<td>34,437,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary reimbursements</td>
<td>2,644,676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other receivables</td>
<td>43,676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net due from the University</td>
<td>$37,174,321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The above amount is reflected on the Statement of Net Position as Due from other funds.

The physicians of UMA practice medicine at the Authority facilities and perform various services under several cooperative agreements which resulted in the net payment from the Authority to UMA of $64,940,599 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This amount includes various salary reimbursement arrangements as well as the ambulatory patient care and clinical education and other agreements discussed below.

UMA and the Authority have entered into an agreement whereby UMA will be reimbursed an annual fixed amount for providing an environment for ambulatory and community based primary care clinical education and research for University residents and students. UMA will also be reimbursed for applicable shared costs of their joint revenue cycle operations. In addition, UMA shall be entitled to reimbursement for, but not limited to: expenses for facilities necessary to perform this agreement, personnel costs, insurance, necessary supplies and equipment and necessary capital improvements. The parties agree each year to an estimated budget to be paid ratably over the year to UMA as reimbursement of its costs. The following reflects the activity reported under this agreement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenues:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Care and Authority revenue cycle support</td>
<td>$ 6,421,982</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating Expenses:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory Care and Authority revenue cycle support</td>
<td>(4,985,905)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense allocated to Agreement</td>
<td>(1,436,077)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Change in net position                       | $ -      |

UMA has entered into a managed care contract and reimbursement agreement with the Authority. UMA performs services regarding managed care operations for the Authority and its affiliates, including arranging for contracts with various third party payers. The agreement is renewed annually and may be terminated, by either party, 30 days prior to the expiration of the term in effect. All costs from these operations of the managed care services are shared as follows: UMA (40%), Carolina Management Services (CHMS), a blended unit of UMA (10%), and the Authority (50%). For the year ended June 30, 2017, of total managed care costs of $487,421, the Authority and CHMS shared expenses of $243,711 and $48,742, respectively.

UMA also provides billing and collection services to the Authority related to certain limited clinical services, for which UMA receives an administrative fee. Total billings by UMA for these services were approximately $49,330,734 in fiscal year 2017. During fiscal year 2017, the amounts collected and remitted by UMA to the Authority with respect to these billings amounted to approximately $7,289,159, net of administrative fees of $824,906.

UMA amounts due from the Authority as of June 30, 2017, were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory care and Authority revenue cycle support</td>
<td>$ 129,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry clinical enterprise agreement</td>
<td>(945,422)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient receivables</td>
<td>(758,315)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary reimbursements</td>
<td>3,869,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managed care contract</td>
<td>22,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental expenses</td>
<td>12,182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other receivables</td>
<td>246,174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other payables</td>
<td>(351,698)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net amount due from the Authority</td>
<td>$ 2,224,797</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medical University Facilities Corporation**

During fiscal year 2017, MUFC recognized interest income of $5,224 associated with its capital leases with the University.

Pursuant to the trust agreements, MUFC transferred $56,867 to the University during the year ended June 30, 2017.

**CHS Development Company**

On November 1, 2003, CHS Development Company entered into a ground lease agreement with the Medical University of South Carolina Foundation (MUSCF) as part of a plan of financing the development of the former Charleston High School property for use by the University. The ground lease required CHS to prepay rent of $3,140,000 to MUSCF. The prepayment is being amortized on a straight line basis over 20 years. Amortization expense of $156,349 was recorded for the year ended June 30, 2017. The lease
terminates on the earlier of December 1, 2035, or the date that the related bonds are paid in full. On November 1, 2003, CHS also entered into a lease agreement with the University. Under the terms of the agreement, the University will lease from CHS the site and all improvements thereon, including the buildings. The term of the lease began on March 1, 2005 and ends on January 1, 2025. During fiscal year 2017, CHS recognized interest income of $564,150 associated with its capital lease with the University.

During fiscal year 2017, CHS transferred $42,612 to the University as reimbursement for costs incurred in financing the CHS project.

17. DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

Only MUSCF and MFRD report under Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) standards. Accordingly, net assets and changes therein are classified as follows:

Permanently Restricted Net Assets – Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that they be maintained permanently by the organization. Generally, the donors of these assets permit the organization to use all or part of the income earned on related investments for general or specific purposes.

Temporarily Restricted Net Assets – Net assets subject to donor-imposed stipulations that will be met by actions of the organization and/or passage of time.

Unrestricted Net Assets – Net assets not subject to donor-imposed restrictions.

Revenues are reported as increases in unrestricted net assets classification unless use of the related assets is limited by donor-imposed restrictions. Contributions, including unconditional promises to give, are recognized as revenue in the period received. Conditional promises to give are not recognized as revenue until the conditions on which they depend are substantially met.

MFRD recognizes grant and contract revenue based upon work performed at the reporting date under specific contract terms. License fee and royalty income is recognized based on agreement milestones. MFRD recognizes revenue from registration and seminar fees once the event is complete.

Expenses are reported as decreases in unrestricted undesignated or unrestricted designated net assets as appropriate. Gains and losses on investments and other assets or liabilities are reported as increases or decreases in unrestricted undesignated or unrestricted designated net assets unless their use is restricted by explicit donor stipulation or by law.

Medical University Hospital Authority

Effective June 16, 2000, the University and the Authority entered into an affiliation agreement which outlines the availability of facilities, use of house staff, and insurance coverage. The affiliation agreement has been renewed several times since June 2000. The most recent renewal is effective from July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2018.

The University billed the Authority $116,850,786 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 for the use of interns and residents, professional services of the College of Medicine, physical plant, rent, public safety, and other administrative and financial services. The University incurred expenses to the Authority of approximately $3,200,000 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 for rent, various administrative and support services.

At June 30, 2017, the net amount due the University from the Authority was $9,556,379.

The Authority and the University entered into an agreement in fiscal year 2007 whereby the Authority will provide patient care to Medicaid and medically indigent patients, and appropriate clinical and educational settings for patient care, education and research to all residents and students of the University. In exchange for these services, the University will reimburse the Authority an amount equal to the appropriation transfer from the South Carolina Department of Health and Human Services. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the University reported State appropriations revenue of $18,628,620 and an operating expense to the Authority of $18,628,620. Since this payment relates directly or indirectly to patient care, the Authority has included this amount in net patient service revenue.

During fiscal year 2017, the University received $4,000,000 in State appropriations designated for the Authority to be used for telemedicine programs and rural hospital transformation. This amount, which was paid by the University to the Authority during fiscal year 2017, is included in the University's State appropriation revenues and in the University's non-operating expenditures.

Medical University of South Carolina Foundation

The University provides office space and pays certain administrative costs for MUSCF which are reimbursed throughout the year. MUSCF provided support to the University for general and departmental expenses totaling $18,974,336 in fiscal year 2017. The University recorded this revenue as gifts. In addition, the University received from MUSCF in fiscal year 2016, $756,792 in donated capitalized equipment and $220,372 in equipment and services expensed by the University. The amount due the University for gifts from MUSCF at June 30, 2017 was $1,067,204.
During fiscal year 2017, MUSCF leased various properties via operating leases to the University, the Authority, and UMA. In addition, as described in Note 13, during fiscal year 2009, MUSCF entered into capital lease agreements with the University.

MUSCF has an agreement with the University which allows the University to make periodic deposits to MUSCF of the corpus of endowments received by the University primarily from the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education under the SmartState Centers of Economic Excellence program. MUSCF will provide earnings to the University at the investment earnings rate, net of investment fees, of the pooled investments of MUSCF. After the first twelve months held by MUSCF, the principal is due with thirty days written notice by the University. The balance owed under this agreement at June 30, 2017 is $106,155,861 which includes accrued interest and realized and unrealized net gains and losses of $15,956,075.

MUSCF acquired the Rutledge Tower building in 1993 and leased the properties to UMA. During April 1996, MUSCF’s board of directors passed a resolution to transfer the title on Rutledge Tower and associated facilities to the University at the end of the lease term which is the later of (1) June 30, 2024, or (2) the date on which all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the direct note obligations have been paid. This was considered a contribution by MUSCF, and was recorded by MUSCF as a contribution payable and contribution expense in 1996 at the value of the land, $17,852,400. The buildings and equipment do not have a residual value at the end of the lease. The pledge has not been recorded by the University because the net realizable value is not readily determinable and because of the uncertainties created by the fact that the transfer will not be made until the end of the lease term.

MUSC Foundation for Research Development

MFRD has entered into an annual contract with the University to provide management services for research and intellectual property activities. The agreement incorporates the contractual obligations for the intellectual property activities and addresses insurance, indemnity and other basic contractual obligations. Additionally, the agreement requires an annual accounting of the state property, personnel and resources used directly by MFRD, as well as reimbursement or demonstration that adequate in-kind reimbursement through provision of funds or services to the University has been made. The agreement provides for automatic annual renewal unless either party notifies the other six months prior to the renewal date. MFRD recognized support of $1,730,000 related to this agreement during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

The University has assigned the rights to certain intellectual property owned by the University to MFRD. MFRD incurs the cost of patent prosecution and commercialization of the intellectual property. Legal fees and other costs associated with patent prosecution are expensed as incurred as the future economic benefits are uncertain and not measurable.

As of June 30, 2017, the net amount due MFRD from the University was $317,834.

MUSC Strategic Ventures

MSV was incorporated on September 2, 2015 to allow affiliation with tax exempt entities to operate for charitable, scientific, and educational purposes and to support the missions and programs of the University and UMA. MUSC Strategic Ventures has been granted tax exempt status.

MSV Health, Inc

MSV Health, Inc was incorporated on August 10, 2016 to allow affiliation with taxable entities to operate for charitable, scientific, and educational purposes and to support the missions and programs of the University and UMA. MSV Health, Inc. is in the process of applying for tax exempt status.

18. RISK MANAGEMENT

The University and its component units are exposed to various risks of loss and maintain State or commercial insurance coverage for each of those risks except health, accident and dental insurance claims for UMA, which are self-insured. Management believes such coverage is sufficient to preclude any significant uninsured losses for the covered risks. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year. Settled claims have not exceeded this coverage in any of the past three years. State management believes it is more economical to manage certain risks internally and set aside assets for claim settlement. Several State funds accumulate assets and the State itself assumes substantially all risks for the following:

1. Claims of State employees for unemployment compensation benefits (Employment Security Commission);
2. Claims of covered employees for workers’ compensation benefits for job-related illnesses or injuries (State Accident Fund);
3. Claims of covered employees for health and dental insurance benefits (Office of Insurance Services); and

Employees elect health coverage either through a health maintenance organization or through the State's self-insured plan.

The University and other entities pay premiums to the State's Insurance Reserve Fund (IRF) which issues policies, accumulates assets to cover the risks of loss, and pays claims incurred for covered losses related to the following activities:
The IRF is a self-insurer and purchases reinsurance to obtain certain services and specialized coverage and to limit losses in certain areas. The IRF’s rates are determined actuarially.

The University obtains coverage through commercial insurers for employee fidelity bond insurance for all employees for losses arising from theft or misappropriation as well as for Directors and Officers insurance. The University also obtains coverage through a commercial insurer for a second layer of professional liability insurance for certain practitioners practicing outside the State of South Carolina. The University also has policies which cover cyber risk.

UMA and its component units are exposed to various risks related to: torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, and natural disasters. UMA, as the recognized clinical practice plan of the Medical University of South Carolina (MUSC), is granted statutory protection and recovery limitations for MUSC physicians’ clinical activities. Pursuant to State law, these physicians are insured by the South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund which is sustained through premiums paid by State agencies and governmental entities. For coverage of all other individuals and activities, UMA maintains coverage from commercial insurance companies. Management believes these coverages are sufficient to preclude any significant uninsured losses to UMA from risks that occur in normal and expected activities. Funds administered by the State of South Carolina or commercial insurance covers the following risks: 1) unemployment and worker’s compensation benefits, 2) long-term disability benefits for employees, 3) theft of assets, 4) damage to property, and 5) tort liability claims including error and omissions. The insurers promise to pay to or on behalf of the insured for covered economic losses sustained during the policy period in accordance with the insurance policy and benefit program limits. Settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current or preceding three years. Insurance coverage has been consistently maintained over this period with no significant reductions in coverage.

UMA also purchases a portion of its medical malpractice insurance coverage for healthcare providers through the State’s insurance enterprises, the Medical Malpractice Patients’ Compensation fund and the Joint Underwriters Association, with the majority of practicing physicians being covered by the State Insurance Reserve Fund discussed above. UMA obtains employee fidelity bond insurance coverage through a commercial insurer for all employees for losses arising from theft or misappropriation.

UMA and its component units provide employee life and disability benefits through commercial insurance companies and have established an employee benefit plan to self-insure employees for health, accident, and dental expenses. UMA records an estimated liability for incurred but not reported claims for this self-insured plan based on estimates of the ultimate cost of reported claims using the gross method. This liability is included in “Payables and accrued liabilities” on the Statement of Net Position. Changes in the incurred but not reported claims liability for fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liability balance - beginning</td>
<td>$1,098,044</td>
<td>$864,208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current year claims and changes in estimates</td>
<td>11,313,617</td>
<td>10,254,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims payments</td>
<td>(11,059,845)</td>
<td>(10,021,065)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability balance - ending</td>
<td>$1,351,816</td>
<td>$1,098,044</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
19. OPERATING EXPENSES BY FUNCTION

Operating expenses of the University by functional classification for the year ended June 30, 2017 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compensation and Employee Benefits</th>
<th>Services and Supplies</th>
<th>Utilities</th>
<th>Scholarships and Fellowships</th>
<th>Depreciation</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>$96,609,582</td>
<td>$97,137,393</td>
<td>$2,931</td>
<td>$1,188,405</td>
<td>$194,938,311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>123,298,941</td>
<td>69,840,577</td>
<td>96,355</td>
<td>4,264,938</td>
<td>197,500,811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public service</td>
<td>71,763,333</td>
<td>10,059,680</td>
<td>14,184</td>
<td>107,718</td>
<td>81,916,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic support</td>
<td>39,920,705</td>
<td>18,904,310</td>
<td>65,874</td>
<td>1,440,902</td>
<td>60,331,791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student services</td>
<td>6,858,132</td>
<td>2,102,386</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>66,402</td>
<td>9,026,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional support</td>
<td>48,959,413</td>
<td>14,661,282</td>
<td>168,572</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>63,789,267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation and maintenance of plant</td>
<td>19,991,929</td>
<td>23,663,617</td>
<td>13,624,626</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>38,467,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships and fellowships</td>
<td>3,738,123</td>
<td>6,977,462</td>
<td>488,174</td>
<td>3,797,007</td>
<td>3,797,007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


20. DONOR RESTRICTED ENDOWMENTS

Endowments are subject to the restrictions of gift instruments requiring that the principal be invested in perpetuity and that only the income be utilized. The University's endowments require that the income be used for specific purposes. If a donor has not provided specific instructions, state law permits the Board of Trustees to authorize for expenditure the net appreciation (realized and unrealized) of the investments of endowment funds. Any net appreciation that is spent is required to be spent for the purpose for which the endowment was established. Cumulative net realized and unrealized gains and losses, net of earned interest income, totaled $15,956,075 at June 30, 2017.

In fiscal year 2017, the University received no additional funding from the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education for the SmartState Centers of Economic Excellence (COEE). This program funds endowed chair professorships, which are to be used "to recruit and maintain leading scientists and engineers at the senior research universities of South Carolina for the purpose of developing and leveraging the research capabilities of the universities for the creation of well-paying jobs and enhanced economic opportunities for the people of South Carolina." In addition to the COEE funding received in previous fiscal years, the University received, in fiscal year 2017, $625,838 for other endowed purposes.
21. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The MUSC Shawn Jenkins Children’s Hospital and Pearl Tourville Women’s Pavilion will consist of a seven-story, 225-bed patient tower atop a four-story Diagnostic and Treatment podium. The $385 million, 625,000 square foot design will include labor and delivery rooms, pediatric medical, neonatal intensive care, and ambulatory care clinics. The State appropriated $35.75 million in fiscal years 2016 and 2017 towards the construction of the facility. The majority of the financing is through the Department of Housing and Urban Development’s FHA Section 241 Mortgage Insurance Program and is scheduled to open in 2019.
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of University's & Authority's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to PEBA (Unaudited)

This schedule presents historical trend information about the University's & Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability for its employees who participate in the PEBA plans. GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented in fiscal year 2015. Information related to previous years is not available; therefore, trend information will be accumulated going forward to display a ten year presentation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Measurement</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>The Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>As of June 30, 2014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) Pension Plan**

| Proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability | 1.956775% | 3.289184% |
| Covered-employee payroll                                      | $112,132,600 | $259,311,350 |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | $336,891,856 | $566,288,522 |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll | 300.44% | 218.38% |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll | 300.44% | 218.38% |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll | 300.44% | 218.38% |

**Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) Pension Plan**

| Proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability | 0.256950% | 0.219620% |
| Covered-employee payroll                                      | $3,088,668 | $2,589,067 |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | $4,919,140 | $4,204,542 |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | 160.30% | 162.40% |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | 160.30% | 162.40% |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | 160.30% | 162.40% |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Measurement</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>The Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>As of June 30, 2015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) Pension Plan**

| Proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability | 1.972448% | 3.377349% |
| Covered-employee payroll                                      | $114,377,211 | $268,970,820 |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | $374,084,273 | $640,530,521 |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | 327.06% | 238.14% |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | 327.06% | 238.14% |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | 327.06% | 238.14% |

**Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) Pension Plan**

| Proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability | 0.263390% | 0.219170% |
| Covered-employee payroll                                      | $3,172,719 | $2,692,311 |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | $5,740,685 | $4,776,715 |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | 180.94% | 177.42% |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | 180.94% | 177.42% |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability | 180.94% | 177.42% |

See accompanying notes to required supplementary schedules and accompanying independent auditors’ report.
Schedule of University's & Authority's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to PEBA (continued)
(Unaudited)

As of June 30, 2016 Measurement Date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pension Plan</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>The Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) Pension Plan</strong></td>
<td>2.016274%</td>
<td>3.471014%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability</td>
<td>$430,673,150</td>
<td>$741,403,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered-employee payroll</td>
<td>$121,431,238</td>
<td>$268,970,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability</td>
<td>354.66%</td>
<td>275.64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll</td>
<td>52.90%</td>
<td>52.90%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) Pension Plan** | 0.259410% | 0.215130% |
| Proportion (percentage) of the collective net pension liability | $6,579,971 | $5,456,693 |
| Covered-employee payroll | $3,307,181 | $2,730,140 |
| Proportionate share (amount) of the collective net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll | 198.96% | 199.87% |
| Pension plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 60.40% | 60.40% |

See accompanying notes to required supplementary schedules and accompanying independent auditors' report.
MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule of the University's & Authority's Contributions to PEBA (Unaudited)

This schedule presents historical trend information about the University's & Authority's contributions for its employees who participate in the PEBA plan. GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented in fiscal year 2015. Information related to previous years is not available; therefore, trend information will be accumulated going forward to display a ten year presentation.

The University's schedule of employer contributions for SCRS as of June 30 is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended</th>
<th>Statutorily or Contractually Required Employer Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions Recognized by the Plan</th>
<th>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</th>
<th>Covered-Employee Payroll</th>
<th>Contributions as a percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>$18,848,990</td>
<td>$18,848,990</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$113,563,756</td>
<td>16.60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>$18,830,198</td>
<td>$18,830,198</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$112,132,600</td>
<td>16.79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$20,158,543</td>
<td>$20,158,543</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$114,377,211</td>
<td>17.62%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$21,594,565</td>
<td>$21,594,565</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$121,431,238</td>
<td>17.78%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>$23,809,187</td>
<td>$23,809,187</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$125,559,070</td>
<td>18.96%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University's schedule of employer contributions for PORS as of June 30 is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended</th>
<th>Statutorily or Contractually Required Employer Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions Recognized by the Plan</th>
<th>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</th>
<th>Covered-Employee Payroll</th>
<th>Contributions as a percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>$366,488</td>
<td>$366,488</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$2,979,578</td>
<td>12.30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>$396,816</td>
<td>$396,816</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$3,068,668</td>
<td>12.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$437,581</td>
<td>$437,581</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$3,172,719</td>
<td>13.79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$454,407</td>
<td>$454,407</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$3,307,181</td>
<td>13.74%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>$478,323</td>
<td>$478,323</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$3,359,012</td>
<td>14.24%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Authority's schedule of employer contributions for SCRS as of June 30 is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended</th>
<th>Statutorily or Contractually Required Employer Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions Recognized by the Plan</th>
<th>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</th>
<th>Covered-Employee Payroll</th>
<th>Contributions as a percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>$27,997,059</td>
<td>$27,997,059</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$264,123,194</td>
<td>10.60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>$31,652,157</td>
<td>$31,652,157</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$259,311,350</td>
<td>12.21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$34,516,724</td>
<td>$34,516,724</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$268,970,820</td>
<td>12.83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$37,175,029</td>
<td>$37,175,029</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$281,452,784</td>
<td>13.21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>$40,427,071</td>
<td>$40,427,071</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$287,923,152</td>
<td>14.04%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Authority's schedule of employer contributions for PORS as of June 30 is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended</th>
<th>Statutorily or Contractually Required Employer Contributions</th>
<th>Contributions Recognized by the Plan</th>
<th>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</th>
<th>Covered-Employee Payroll</th>
<th>Contributions as a percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>$349,962</td>
<td>$349,962</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$2,845,220</td>
<td>12.30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>$339,175</td>
<td>$339,175</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$2,589,067</td>
<td>13.10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$364,104</td>
<td>$364,104</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$2,692,311</td>
<td>13.52%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$376,835</td>
<td>$376,835</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$2,730,140</td>
<td>13.80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>$380,109</td>
<td>$380,109</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$2,653,533</td>
<td>14.32%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See accompanying notes to required supplementary schedules and accompanying independent auditors' report.
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
(Unaudited)

Required Supplementary Information for the University & Authority as Participating Employers in SCRS & PORS

Schedule of the University's & Authority's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to SCRS and PORS

This schedule presents historical trend information about the University's and Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability for its employees who participate in the SCRS and PORS plans. GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented in 2015. Information related to previous years is not available; therefore, trend information will be accumulated going forward to display a ten year presentation.

Schedule of the University's & Authority's Contributions to SCRS and PORS

This schedule presents historical trend information about the University's and Authority's contributions for its employees who participate in the SCRS and PORS plans. GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented in fiscal year 2015. Information related to previous years is not available, therefore, trend information will be accumulated going forward to display a ten year presentation.

SCRS

Valuation date: Actuarially calculated contribution rates are calculated as of July 1, 2015.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

- Actuarial cost method: Entry Age Normal
- Amortization method: Level % of Pay
- Amortization period: 30 years, open
- Asset valuation method: 20% difference recognition
- Inflation: 2.75%
- Investment Rate of Return: 7.50%
- Salary Increases: 3.50% plus step-rate increases for members with less than 25 years of service.
- Mortality: RP-2000 Mortality Table (White Collar Adjustment for Educators), projected at Scale AA from Year 2000. Male rates multiplied by 100% for non-educators and 110% for educators. Female rates multiplied by 90% for non-educators and 95% for educators.
- Other Comments: As a result of enactment of Act 278, the member and employer contribution rates for SCRS are determined in accordance with Sections 9-1-1085 of the South Carolina Code. Contribution rates determined by an actuarial valuation are effective for the fiscal year beginning 24 months after the valuation date.
PORS

Valuation date: Actuarially calculated contribution rates are calculated as of July 1, 2015.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method: Entry Age Normal
Amortization method: Level % of Pay
Amortization period: 30 years, open

Asset valuation method: 20% difference recognition

Inflation: 2.75%
Investment Rate of Return: 7.50%

Salary Increases: 4.00% plus step-rate increases for members with less than 12 years of service.

Mortality: RP-2000 Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment, projected at Scale AA from Year 2000. Male and female rates are multiplied at 115%.

Other Comments: As a result of enactment of Act 278, the member and employer contribution rates for SCRS are determined in accordance with Section 9-11-225 of the South Carolina Code. Contribution rates determined by an actuarial valuation are effective for the fiscal year beginning 24 months after the valuation date.
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Funding Progress
(Unaudited)

Retiree Benefit Plan for Employees of University Medical Associates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actuarial Valuation Date</th>
<th>Actuarial Value of Assets</th>
<th>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</th>
<th>Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)</th>
<th>Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAAL)</th>
<th>Funded Ratio</th>
<th>Covered Payroll</th>
<th>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2015</td>
<td>$3,949,432</td>
<td>$5,709,035</td>
<td>$1,759,603</td>
<td>69.18%</td>
<td>$54,840,240</td>
<td>3.21%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2013</td>
<td>$2,582,959</td>
<td>$5,347,174</td>
<td>$2,764,215</td>
<td>48.31%</td>
<td>$52,962,599</td>
<td>5.22%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2011</td>
<td>$1,668,710</td>
<td>$3,993,163</td>
<td>$2,324,453</td>
<td>41.79%</td>
<td>$42,340,902</td>
<td>5.49%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2009</td>
<td>$775,979</td>
<td>$2,598,958</td>
<td>$1,822,979</td>
<td>29.86%</td>
<td>$38,251,491</td>
<td>4.77%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2006</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$630,000</td>
<td>$630,000</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$35,407,746</td>
<td>1.78%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This data, except for covered payroll, was provided by UMA's actuary. The actuarial value of assets recognizes a portion of the difference between the fair value of assets and the expected actuarial value of assets, based on the assumed valuation rate of return.

See accompanying independent auditors' report.
## COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
### NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
#### JUNE 30, 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assets</th>
<th>Medical University Facilities Corporation</th>
<th>CHS Development Company</th>
<th>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables, net</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid items</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>156,349</td>
<td>156,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>676,421</td>
<td>676,421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>778,352</td>
<td>778,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund receivables</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,371,620</td>
<td>1,371,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total current assets</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,982,742</td>
<td>2,982,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Noncurrent Assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund receivables</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,842,661</td>
<td>10,842,661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid items</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>864,456</td>
<td>864,456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total noncurrent assets</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11,707,117</td>
<td>11,707,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total assets</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14,689,859</td>
<td>14,689,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred loss on debt refinancing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>258,299</td>
<td>258,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total assets &amp; deferred outflows</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14,948,158</td>
<td>14,948,158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current liabilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payables and accrued liabilities</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>152,719</td>
<td>152,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term liabilities</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,535,000</td>
<td>1,535,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total current liabilities</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,687,719</td>
<td>1,687,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Noncurrent liabilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term liabilities</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12,040,000</td>
<td>12,040,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total noncurrent liabilities</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12,040,000</td>
<td>12,040,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total liabilities</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13,727,719</td>
<td>13,727,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET POSITION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expendable for:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt service</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,220,439</td>
<td>1,220,439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total net position</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ 1,220,439</td>
<td>$ 1,220,439</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See accompanying independent auditors’ report.
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Medical University Facilities Corporation</th>
<th>CHS Development Company</th>
<th>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenues</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest income (used as security for revenue bonds and notes)</td>
<td>$5,224</td>
<td>$597,665</td>
<td>$602,889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating revenues</td>
<td>11,517</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11,517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total operating revenues</td>
<td>16,741</td>
<td>597,665</td>
<td>614,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services and supplies</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7,316</td>
<td>7,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>15,275</td>
<td>387,896</td>
<td>403,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>156,349</td>
<td>156,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total operating expenses</td>
<td>15,275</td>
<td>551,561</td>
<td>566,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating income (loss)</td>
<td>1,466</td>
<td>46,104</td>
<td>47,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (loss) before other revenues, expenses gains, losses, and transfers</td>
<td>1,466</td>
<td>46,104</td>
<td>47,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund transfers</td>
<td>(56,867)</td>
<td>(42,612)</td>
<td>(99,479)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Change in net position</strong></td>
<td>(55,401)</td>
<td>3,492</td>
<td>(51,909)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net position at beginning of year</strong></td>
<td>55,401</td>
<td>1,216,947</td>
<td>1,272,348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net position at end of year</strong></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$1,220,439</td>
<td>$1,220,439</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See accompanying independent auditors’ report.
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical University Facilities Corporation</th>
<th>CHS Development Company</th>
<th>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments to suppliers</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash used by operating activities</td>
<td>(7,316)</td>
<td>(7,316)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund transfers paid</td>
<td>(56,867)</td>
<td>(42,612)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash used by noncapital financing activities</td>
<td>(56,867)</td>
<td>(42,612)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal paid on capital debt and leases</td>
<td>(820,000)</td>
<td>(1,490,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest paid on capital debt and leases</td>
<td>(30,553)</td>
<td>(338,963)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash used by capital and related financing activities</td>
<td>(850,553)</td>
<td>(1,828,963)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection of interfund receivables</td>
<td>317,445</td>
<td>1,313,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest received on interfund receivables</td>
<td>5,224</td>
<td>564,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of investments</td>
<td>(322,668)</td>
<td>(2,436,460)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments</td>
<td>887,952</td>
<td>2,415,761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on investments</td>
<td>19,467</td>
<td>35,513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash provided by investing activities</td>
<td>907,420</td>
<td>1,892,131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>663,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ 676,421</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical University Facilities Corporation</th>
<th>CHS Development Company</th>
<th>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating income</td>
<td>$ 1,466</td>
<td>$ 46,104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to reconcile operating income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>156,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest income</td>
<td>(16,741)</td>
<td>(997,685)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>15,275</td>
<td>387,896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash used by operating activities</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>(7,316)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See accompanying independent auditors’ report.
Statistical Section
(unaudited)
# Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This section of the comprehensive annual financial report for the Medical University of South Carolina (MUSC) presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about its overall financial health.

## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation Statement</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help assess some of the factors affecting the ability of MUSC to generate revenues.

- Schedule of Revenues By Source: 99-100
- Annual Tuition By College – University: 115
- Sources of Gross Clinical Service Charges – UMA: 117

## Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help understand how the financial performance and well-being of MUSC have changed over time.

- Schedule of Expenses By Use: 101-102
- Schedule of Expenses By Function - University: 103-104
- Schedule of Net Position: 105
- Schedule of Changes in Net Position: 106

## Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help assess the affordability of the current level of outstanding debt for MUSC and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.

- Schedule of Ratios of Outstanding Debt - Primary Government: 107
- Schedule of Bond Coverage - University: 108
- Schedule of Ratios of Outstanding Debt – University: 109
- Schedule of Pledged Revenue Coverage – UMA: 110

## Operating Information

These schedules contain information about the operations and resources of MUSC to help understand and assess its economic condition.

- Enrollment Statistics – University: 111
- University Enrollment by Race/Ethnicity and Gender (graph): 112
- Admissions and Degree Statistics – University: 113
- University Admissions (graph): 114
- Outpatient Visits By Specialty – UMA: 116
- Employee Statistics – University: 118
- Employee Statistics – UMA: 119
- Schedule of Capital Asset Information – University: 120

## Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help understand the environment within which MUSC operates.

- Demographic Statistics – State of South Carolina: 121
- Ten Largest Employers – State of South Carolina: 122
ACCREDITATION STATEMENT

The Medical University of South Carolina is fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS), which can be contacted at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA, 30033-4097, telephone (404) 679-4500. Accreditation allows MUSC to award bachelor degrees, master degrees, doctoral and professional degrees. Additionally, each college or program is accredited by numerous national, professional, and specialized accrediting bodies. Documents describing accreditation, approval, or licensing of programs are available for review in each college dean's office by appointment.
## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES BY SOURCE

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student tuition and fees (net of scholarship allowances)</td>
<td>$95,581</td>
<td>$93,907</td>
<td>$89,555</td>
<td>$86,674</td>
<td>$82,352</td>
<td>$76,850</td>
<td>$69,197</td>
<td>$62,545</td>
<td>$57,377</td>
<td>$49,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal grants and contracts</td>
<td>146,053</td>
<td>138,668</td>
<td>132,669</td>
<td>133,549</td>
<td>142,467</td>
<td>146,790</td>
<td>154,409</td>
<td>138,760</td>
<td>119,783</td>
<td>117,734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State grants and contracts</td>
<td>9,673</td>
<td>9,343</td>
<td>8,896</td>
<td>6,788</td>
<td>14,596</td>
<td>5,920</td>
<td>4,761</td>
<td>2,936</td>
<td>5,276</td>
<td>6,158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local grants and contracts</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nongovernmental grants and contracts</td>
<td>38,677</td>
<td>37,225</td>
<td>32,843</td>
<td>32,130</td>
<td>30,047</td>
<td>25,439</td>
<td>21,432</td>
<td>22,902</td>
<td>25,852</td>
<td>29,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services provided to Medical University Hospital Authority</td>
<td>116,851</td>
<td>111,475</td>
<td>108,837</td>
<td>102,448</td>
<td>102,101</td>
<td>97,121</td>
<td>83,646</td>
<td>66,246</td>
<td>56,953</td>
<td>53,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services of educational and other activities</td>
<td>80,102</td>
<td>66,663</td>
<td>69,632</td>
<td>57,779</td>
<td>61,325</td>
<td>62,046</td>
<td>66,506</td>
<td>56,953</td>
<td>53,429</td>
<td>37,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary enterprises</td>
<td>15,013</td>
<td>14,667</td>
<td>13,990</td>
<td>13,826</td>
<td>11,958</td>
<td>11,749</td>
<td>11,038</td>
<td>6,686</td>
<td>9,782</td>
<td>7,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating revenues</td>
<td>12,507</td>
<td>13,257</td>
<td>10,170</td>
<td>10,222</td>
<td>9,938</td>
<td>11,964</td>
<td>9,672</td>
<td>10,634</td>
<td>10,534</td>
<td>9,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenues</td>
<td>514,534</td>
<td>485,464</td>
<td>466,670</td>
<td>442,431</td>
<td>454,800</td>
<td>428,744</td>
<td>420,672</td>
<td>369,928</td>
<td>363,266</td>
<td>341,526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts and grants</td>
<td>19,777</td>
<td>18,546</td>
<td>18,518</td>
<td>18,109</td>
<td>13,886</td>
<td>13,183</td>
<td>27,449</td>
<td>26,498</td>
<td>13,951</td>
<td>10,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (losses)</td>
<td>9,403</td>
<td>3,403</td>
<td>3,110</td>
<td>11,366</td>
<td>8,449</td>
<td>(536)</td>
<td>9,843</td>
<td>6,256</td>
<td>(3,112)</td>
<td>2,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other nonoperating revenues</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,898</td>
<td>1,806</td>
<td>7,445</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonoperating revenues</td>
<td>113,784</td>
<td>107,002</td>
<td>129,801</td>
<td>122,340</td>
<td>104,660</td>
<td>120,757</td>
<td>148,846</td>
<td>127,257</td>
<td>151,772</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues -- The University</td>
<td>$648,318</td>
<td>$592,466</td>
<td>$596,471</td>
<td>$564,771</td>
<td>$559,460</td>
<td>$526,397</td>
<td>$541,429</td>
<td>$518,774</td>
<td>$490,523</td>
<td>$493,296</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Medical Associates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net clinical service revenue</td>
<td>$382,885</td>
<td>$362,672</td>
<td>$343,764</td>
<td>$323,760</td>
<td>$312,252</td>
<td>$302,262</td>
<td>$308,747</td>
<td>$293,848</td>
<td>$276,251</td>
<td>$234,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulatory care and primary care agreements</td>
<td>6,422</td>
<td>6,562</td>
<td>6,712</td>
<td>5,988</td>
<td>6,077</td>
<td>4,955</td>
<td>4,982</td>
<td>5,409</td>
<td>7,277</td>
<td>8,354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating revenues</td>
<td>10,173</td>
<td>8,363</td>
<td>8,063</td>
<td>9,466</td>
<td>7,659</td>
<td>13,256</td>
<td>8,406</td>
<td>12,491</td>
<td>13,112</td>
<td>2,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenues</td>
<td>399,480</td>
<td>377,597</td>
<td>358,530</td>
<td>339,214</td>
<td>325,988</td>
<td>320,473</td>
<td>322,135</td>
<td>311,748</td>
<td>296,970</td>
<td>254,763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (losses)</td>
<td>6,830</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>1,631</td>
<td>5,282</td>
<td>6,644</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>9,255</td>
<td>5,229</td>
<td>(4,999)</td>
<td>862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other nonoperating revenues</td>
<td>4,600</td>
<td>5,055</td>
<td>3,191</td>
<td>3,458</td>
<td>3,776</td>
<td>3,921</td>
<td>3,910</td>
<td>3,839</td>
<td>4,060</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonoperating revenues</td>
<td>11,230</td>
<td>5,623</td>
<td>4,823</td>
<td>10,162</td>
<td>8,443</td>
<td>15,176</td>
<td>9,139</td>
<td>(860)</td>
<td>4,922</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues -- University Medical Associates</td>
<td>$410,710</td>
<td>$383,420</td>
<td>$363,362</td>
<td>$347,637</td>
<td>$336,060</td>
<td>$324,118</td>
<td>$335,311</td>
<td>$320,887</td>
<td>$298,110</td>
<td>$259,690</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interest income</td>
<td>$603</td>
<td>$744</td>
<td>$911</td>
<td>$1,057</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$1,578</td>
<td>$1,757</td>
<td>$1,896</td>
<td>$2,052</td>
<td>$2,273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating revenues</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenues</td>
<td>614</td>
<td>778</td>
<td>944</td>
<td>1,090</td>
<td>1,331</td>
<td>1,611</td>
<td>1,790</td>
<td>1,929</td>
<td>2,091</td>
<td>2,357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other nonoperating revenues</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonoperating revenues</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues -- Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</td>
<td>$614</td>
<td>$778</td>
<td>$944</td>
<td>$1,090</td>
<td>$1,331</td>
<td>$1,611</td>
<td>$1,790</td>
<td>$1,929</td>
<td>$2,091</td>
<td>$2,357</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interfund Capital Leases Elimination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,059,073</td>
<td>$975,950</td>
<td>$959,900</td>
<td>$912,470</td>
<td>$895,661</td>
<td>$850,705</td>
<td>$876,844</td>
<td>$839,851</td>
<td>$786,841</td>
<td>$753,328</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: The Medical University of South Carolina Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
## MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES BY SOURCE**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The University</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student tuition and fees (net of scholarship allowances)</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>9.6%</td>
<td>9.3%</td>
<td>9.5%</td>
<td>9.2%</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>7.9%</td>
<td>7.4%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>6.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal grants and contracts</td>
<td>13.8%</td>
<td>14.2%</td>
<td>13.8%</td>
<td>14.7%</td>
<td>15.9%</td>
<td>17.3%</td>
<td>17.6%</td>
<td>16.5%</td>
<td>15.2%</td>
<td>15.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State grants and contracts</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local grants and contracts</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nongovernmental grants and contracts</td>
<td>3.7%</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
<td>3.1%</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
<td>2.7%</td>
<td>3.3%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services provided to Medical University Hospital Authority</td>
<td>11.0%</td>
<td>11.4%</td>
<td>11.3%</td>
<td>11.2%</td>
<td>11.4%</td>
<td>10.3%</td>
<td>9.5%</td>
<td>8.2%</td>
<td>10.6%</td>
<td>11.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services of educational and other activities</td>
<td>7.6%</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
<td>7.3%</td>
<td>6.3%</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
<td>7.3%</td>
<td>7.6%</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary enterprises</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating revenues</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenues</td>
<td>48.5%</td>
<td>49.6%</td>
<td>48.7%</td>
<td>48.5%</td>
<td>50.7%</td>
<td>50.5%</td>
<td>47.9%</td>
<td>44.1%</td>
<td>46.1%</td>
<td>45.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State appropriations</td>
<td>9.9%</td>
<td>9.4%</td>
<td>11.3%</td>
<td>10.2%</td>
<td>9.2%</td>
<td>9.3%</td>
<td>9.3%</td>
<td>12.9%</td>
<td>14.8%</td>
<td>18.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts and grants</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (losses)</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
<td>-0.3%</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>-0.4%</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other nonoperating revenues</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-operating revenues</td>
<td>12.7%</td>
<td>11.0%</td>
<td>13.5%</td>
<td>13.4%</td>
<td>11.7%</td>
<td>11.4%</td>
<td>13.8%</td>
<td>17.7%</td>
<td>16.2%</td>
<td>20.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenues -- The University</strong></td>
<td>61.2%</td>
<td>60.6%</td>
<td>62.2%</td>
<td>61.9%</td>
<td>62.4%</td>
<td>61.9%</td>
<td>61.7%</td>
<td>61.8%</td>
<td>62.3%</td>
<td>65.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| University Medical Associates               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Net clinical service revenue                | 36.2% | 37.2% | 35.8% | 35.5% | 34.9% | 35.5% | 35.2% | 35.0% | 35.1% | 31.2% |
| Ambulatory care and primary care agreements | 0.6%  | 0.7%  | 0.7%  | 0.7%  | 0.7%  | 0.6%  | 0.6%  | 0.6%  | 0.8%  | 1.1%  |
| Other operating revenues                    | 1.0%  | 0.9%  | 0.8%  | 1.0%  | 0.9%  | 1.6%  | 1.0%  | 1.5%  | 1.5%  | 1.5%  |
| Operating revenues                          | 37.8% | 38.8% | 37.3% | 37.2% | 36.5% | 37.7% | 36.8% | 37.1% | 37.7% | 33.8% |
| Investment income (losses)                  | 0.6%  | 0.1%  | 0.2%  | 0.6%  | 0.7%  | 0.0%  | 1.1%  | 0.6%  | -0.6% | 0.1%  |
| Other nonoperating revenues                 | 0.4%  | 0.5%  | 0.3%  | 0.3%  | 0.4%  | 0.4%  | 0.5%  | 0.5%  | 0.6%  | 0.6%  |
| Non-operating revenues                      | 1.0%  | 0.6%  | 0.5%  | 0.9%  | 1.1%  | 0.4%  | 1.5%  | 1.1%  | -0.1% | 0.7%  |
| **Total Revenues -- University Medical Associates** | 38.8% | 39.4% | 37.8% | 38.1% | 37.6% | 38.1% | 38.3% | 38.2% | 37.6% | 34.5% |

| Nonmajor Enterprise Funds                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Interest income                            | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.2%  | 0.2%  | 0.2%  | 0.3%  | 0.3%  |
| Other operating revenues                    | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
| Operating revenues                          | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.2%  | 0.2%  | 0.2%  | 0.3%  | 0.3%  |
| Other nonoperating revenues                 | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
| Nonoperating revenues                       | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
| **Total Revenues -- Nonmajor Enterprise Funds** | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.1%  | 0.2%  | 0.2%  | 0.2%  | 0.3%  | 0.3%  |

| Interfund Capital Leases Elimination        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Interfund Capital Leases Elimination        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total Revenues -- Primary Government        | 100.0%| 100.0%| 100.0%| 100.0%| 100.0%| 100.0%| 100.0%| 100.0%| 100.0%| 100.0%|

Source: The Medical University of South Carolina Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
### MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

#### SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES BY USE

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

For the Year Ended June 30, (amounts expressed in thousands $)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The University</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation and employee benefits</td>
<td>$393,688</td>
<td>$382,530</td>
<td>$360,615</td>
<td>$344,183</td>
<td>$341,377</td>
<td>$328,526</td>
<td>$315,643</td>
<td>$288,819</td>
<td>$302,542</td>
<td>$289,327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Benefits</td>
<td>17,452</td>
<td>6,308</td>
<td>3,450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services and supplies</td>
<td>243,347</td>
<td>212,435</td>
<td>210,265</td>
<td>191,427</td>
<td>201,935</td>
<td>198,467</td>
<td>203,730</td>
<td>204,134</td>
<td>184,695</td>
<td>93,958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>14,432</td>
<td>14,542</td>
<td>14,201</td>
<td>13,488</td>
<td>13,332</td>
<td>13,123</td>
<td>11,868</td>
<td>11,145</td>
<td>10,962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships and fellowships</td>
<td>10,680</td>
<td>11,282</td>
<td>12,102</td>
<td>13,517</td>
<td>10,880</td>
<td>9,653</td>
<td>9,252</td>
<td>8,614</td>
<td>8,795</td>
<td>9,104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>38,486</td>
<td>40,453</td>
<td>40,325</td>
<td>39,610</td>
<td>41,088</td>
<td>40,318</td>
<td>34,687</td>
<td>30,947</td>
<td>27,227</td>
<td>23,287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td>718,255</td>
<td>667,549</td>
<td>640,958</td>
<td>620,225</td>
<td>526,612</td>
<td>590,087</td>
<td>573,180</td>
<td>543,659</td>
<td>534,217</td>
<td>510,173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds to grantees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gain) Loss on disposal of capital assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other nonoperating expenses</td>
<td>4,092</td>
<td>28,722</td>
<td>20,033</td>
<td>10,900</td>
<td>3,152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses -- The University</td>
<td>$729,842</td>
<td>693,992</td>
<td>661,547</td>
<td>628,298</td>
<td>621,104</td>
<td>599,632</td>
<td>585,502</td>
<td>553,899</td>
<td>540,569</td>
<td>516,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Medical Associates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation and employee benefits</td>
<td>$236,351</td>
<td>221,236</td>
<td>202,105</td>
<td>191,561</td>
<td>190,633</td>
<td>184,872</td>
<td>178,441</td>
<td>174,552</td>
<td>169,440</td>
<td>153,815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services and supplies</td>
<td>73,275</td>
<td>68,687</td>
<td>70,149</td>
<td>66,730</td>
<td>61,359</td>
<td>59,706</td>
<td>58,494</td>
<td>58,037</td>
<td>55,121</td>
<td>50,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>923</td>
<td>621</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>547</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>6,857</td>
<td>6,804</td>
<td>6,271</td>
<td>5,562</td>
<td>5,540</td>
<td>3,097</td>
<td>3,065</td>
<td>3,135</td>
<td>3,314</td>
<td>2,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td>317,313</td>
<td>297,651</td>
<td>280,406</td>
<td>262,414</td>
<td>261,120</td>
<td>248,201</td>
<td>240,547</td>
<td>236,171</td>
<td>228,264</td>
<td>206,881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts made</td>
<td>4,475</td>
<td>2,626</td>
<td>1,164</td>
<td>4,723</td>
<td>3,176</td>
<td>7,372</td>
<td>9,401</td>
<td>9,914</td>
<td>5,525</td>
<td>6,924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>4,112</td>
<td>4,316</td>
<td>4,136</td>
<td>4,156</td>
<td>4,401</td>
<td>4,198</td>
<td>4,126</td>
<td>4,373</td>
<td>6,363</td>
<td>5,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gain) Loss on disposal of capital assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonoperating expenses</td>
<td>8,578</td>
<td>7,138</td>
<td>5,306</td>
<td>8,882</td>
<td>7,651</td>
<td>11,606</td>
<td>13,587</td>
<td>14,293</td>
<td>12,109</td>
<td>12,358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses -- University Medical Associates</td>
<td>$325,891</td>
<td>304,789</td>
<td>285,712</td>
<td>271,296</td>
<td>268,771</td>
<td>259,807</td>
<td>254,134</td>
<td>250,464</td>
<td>240,373</td>
<td>219,239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services and supplies</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>667</td>
<td>908</td>
<td>1,305</td>
<td>1,694</td>
<td>1,866</td>
<td>2,031</td>
<td>2,173</td>
<td>2,294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>566</td>
<td>1,071</td>
<td>1,543</td>
<td>1,975</td>
<td>2,147</td>
<td>2,312</td>
<td>2,454</td>
<td>2,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonoperating expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses -- Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</td>
<td>$567</td>
<td>695</td>
<td>868</td>
<td>1,071</td>
<td>1,543</td>
<td>1,975</td>
<td>2,147</td>
<td>2,312</td>
<td>2,454</td>
<td>2,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund Capital Leases Elimination</td>
<td>(569)</td>
<td>(714)</td>
<td>(877)</td>
<td>(1,028)</td>
<td>(1,220)</td>
<td>(1,421)</td>
<td>(1,586)</td>
<td>(1,739)</td>
<td>(1,883)</td>
<td>(2,017)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses -- Primary Government</td>
<td>$1,055,731</td>
<td>998,762</td>
<td>947,250</td>
<td>899,637</td>
<td>890,188</td>
<td>859,993</td>
<td>840,197</td>
<td>804,936</td>
<td>781,513</td>
<td>736,002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The University implemented GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, for fiscal year 2014. Because the GASB 65 impact was relatively minimal, this schedule reflects comparative data for pre-2014 years as it was originally reported prior to the implementation of GASB 65.

The University implemented GASB Statement No. 68 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, for fiscal year 2015 which now reflects current year amortization of pension expense. This will be presented for fiscal 2015 forward.

Source: The Medical University of South Carolina Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
### SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES BY USE
### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

**For the Year Ended June 30,**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenses</th>
<th>The University</th>
<th>University Medical Associates</th>
<th>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</th>
<th>Interfund Capital Leases Elimination</th>
<th>Total Expenses -- Primary Government</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>37.4%</td>
<td>38.2%</td>
<td>38.1%</td>
<td>38.2%</td>
<td>38.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension benefits</td>
<td>1.7%</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services and supplies</td>
<td>23.1%</td>
<td>21.3%</td>
<td>22.2%</td>
<td>21.3%</td>
<td>22.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships and fellowships</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>3.6%</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
<td>4.3%</td>
<td>4.4%</td>
<td>4.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td>68.1%</td>
<td>68.6%</td>
<td>67.7%</td>
<td>66.9%</td>
<td>68.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds to grantees</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gain) Loss on disposal of capital assets</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>-1.0%</td>
<td>-0.7%</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers to other state funds</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other nonoperating expenses</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>2.9%</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonoperating expenses</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>2.6%</td>
<td>2.2%</td>
<td>2.9%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses -- The University</td>
<td>69.2%</td>
<td>69.4%</td>
<td>69.9%</td>
<td>69.8%</td>
<td>69.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation and employee benefits</td>
<td>22.5%</td>
<td>22.2%</td>
<td>21.3%</td>
<td>21.3%</td>
<td>21.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services and supplies</td>
<td>6.9%</td>
<td>6.9%</td>
<td>7.5%</td>
<td>7.2%</td>
<td>6.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td>30.1%</td>
<td>29.9%</td>
<td>29.6%</td>
<td>29.2%</td>
<td>29.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts made</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gain) Loss on disposal of capital assets</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonoperating expenses</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses -- University Medical Associates</td>
<td>30.9%</td>
<td>30.6%</td>
<td>30.1%</td>
<td>30.2%</td>
<td>30.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services and supplies</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonoperating expenses</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses -- Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund Capital Leases Elimination</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenses -- Primary Government</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The University implemented GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, for fiscal year 2014. Because the GASB 65 impact was relatively minimal, this schedule reflects comparative data for pre-2014 years as it was originally reported prior to the implementation of GASB 65.

The University implemented GASB Statement No. 68 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, for fiscal year 2015 which now reflects current year amortization of pension expense. This will be presented for fiscal 2015 forward.

Source: The Medical University of South Carolina Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
## SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES BY FUNCTION – UNIVERSITY

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

For the Year Ended June 30,

(amounts expressed in thousands $)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>197,501</td>
<td>184,596</td>
<td>171,551</td>
<td>170,663</td>
<td>169,997</td>
<td>169,227</td>
<td>148,542</td>
<td>140,638</td>
<td>130,597</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public service</td>
<td>81,917</td>
<td>78,658</td>
<td>75,818</td>
<td>73,866</td>
<td>45,580</td>
<td>45,137</td>
<td>45,523</td>
<td>43,018</td>
<td>40,452</td>
<td>37,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic support</td>
<td>60,332</td>
<td>59,531</td>
<td>53,929</td>
<td>46,243</td>
<td>45,032</td>
<td>36,898</td>
<td>33,035</td>
<td>36,590</td>
<td>38,332</td>
<td>35,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student services</td>
<td>9,027</td>
<td>8,793</td>
<td>8,713</td>
<td>8,140</td>
<td>8,388</td>
<td>8,258</td>
<td>8,596</td>
<td>10,321</td>
<td>9,881</td>
<td>9,605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional support</td>
<td>63,789</td>
<td>47,134</td>
<td>42,307</td>
<td>34,449</td>
<td>38,686</td>
<td>36,400</td>
<td>36,793</td>
<td>37,015</td>
<td>34,203</td>
<td>40,052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation and maintenance of plant</td>
<td>95,748</td>
<td>86,938</td>
<td>86,660</td>
<td>83,325</td>
<td>83,346</td>
<td>86,833</td>
<td>72,371</td>
<td>69,385</td>
<td>67,919</td>
<td>66,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships and fellowships</td>
<td>3,797</td>
<td>3,602</td>
<td>3,948</td>
<td>3,673</td>
<td>3,212</td>
<td>3,068</td>
<td>3,385</td>
<td>3,176</td>
<td>3,653</td>
<td>3,747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary enterprises</td>
<td>11,206</td>
<td>11,056</td>
<td>10,695</td>
<td>10,218</td>
<td>10,663</td>
<td>11,997</td>
<td>10,616</td>
<td>7,736</td>
<td>6,868</td>
<td>5,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds to grantors</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>406</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>6,890</td>
<td>7,036</td>
<td>7,007</td>
<td>7,586</td>
<td>8,071</td>
<td>7,934</td>
<td>9,070</td>
<td>8,677</td>
<td>5,217</td>
<td>4,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gain) loss on disposal of capital assets</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>(9,731)</td>
<td>(6,971)</td>
<td>7,125</td>
<td>1,087</td>
<td>1,490</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>959</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers to other State funds</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other non-operating expenses</td>
<td>4,092</td>
<td>28,722</td>
<td>20,033</td>
<td>10,900</td>
<td>3,152</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total expenses by function</strong></td>
<td><strong>$729,840</strong></td>
<td><strong>$693,991</strong></td>
<td><strong>$661,547</strong></td>
<td><strong>$628,298</strong></td>
<td><strong>$599,632</strong></td>
<td><strong>$585,502</strong></td>
<td><strong>$553,899</strong></td>
<td><strong>$540,569</strong></td>
<td><strong>$516,205</strong></td>
<td><strong>-</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The University implemented GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, for fiscal year 2014. Because the GASB 65 impact was relatively minimal, this schedule reflects comparative data for pre-2014 years as it was originally reported prior to the implementation of GASB 65.

Source: The Medical University of South Carolina Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
### SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES BY FUNCTION – UNIVERSITY
#### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

For the Year Ended June 30,  
(Percent of total expenses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>26.7%</td>
<td>27.0%</td>
<td>28.3%</td>
<td>27.5%</td>
<td>31.4%</td>
<td>31.9%</td>
<td>33.4%</td>
<td>33.9%</td>
<td>35.6%</td>
<td>35.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>27.1%</td>
<td>26.6%</td>
<td>25.9%</td>
<td>27.2%</td>
<td>28.7%</td>
<td>28.4%</td>
<td>28.9%</td>
<td>26.8%</td>
<td>26.0%</td>
<td>25.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public services</td>
<td>11.3%</td>
<td>11.3%</td>
<td>11.5%</td>
<td>11.7%</td>
<td>7.4%</td>
<td>7.5%</td>
<td>7.8%</td>
<td>7.8%</td>
<td>7.5%</td>
<td>7.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic support</td>
<td>8.4%</td>
<td>8.6%</td>
<td>8.2%</td>
<td>7.4%</td>
<td>7.3%</td>
<td>6.2%</td>
<td>5.6%</td>
<td>6.6%</td>
<td>7.1%</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student services</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional support</td>
<td>8.7%</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
<td>6.4%</td>
<td>5.3%</td>
<td>6.2%</td>
<td>6.1%</td>
<td>6.3%</td>
<td>6.7%</td>
<td>6.3%</td>
<td>7.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation and maintenance of plant</td>
<td>13.1%</td>
<td>12.5%</td>
<td>13.1%</td>
<td>13.3%</td>
<td>13.4%</td>
<td>14.5%</td>
<td>12.4%</td>
<td>12.5%</td>
<td>12.6%</td>
<td>12.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships and fellowships</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary enterprises</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
<td>1.7%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds to grantees</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Gain) loss on disposal of capital assets</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>-1.4%</td>
<td>-1.1%</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers to other State funds</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other non-operating expenses</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>1.7%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total expenses</strong></td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The University implemented GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, for fiscal year 2014. Because the GASB 65 impact was relatively minimal, this schedule reflects comparative data for pre-2014 years as it was originally reported prior to the implementation of GASB 65.

Source: The Medical University of South Carolina Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
### SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION
#### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 - 2008

(amounts expressed in thousands $)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The University</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net investment in capital assets</td>
<td>$335,944</td>
<td>$350,909</td>
<td>$365,045</td>
<td>$376,357</td>
<td>$388,791</td>
<td>$397,994</td>
<td>$399,743</td>
<td>$365,977</td>
<td>$327,486</td>
<td>$320,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted - nonexpendable</td>
<td>90,977</td>
<td>90,352</td>
<td>87,960</td>
<td>85,025</td>
<td>79,072</td>
<td>76,514</td>
<td>66,754</td>
<td>52,446</td>
<td>42,430</td>
<td>31,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted - expendable</td>
<td>93,063</td>
<td>83,504</td>
<td>93,767</td>
<td>94,912</td>
<td>74,979</td>
<td>52,742</td>
<td>43,905</td>
<td>31,102</td>
<td>26,075</td>
<td>37,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>(210,187)</td>
<td>(214,302)</td>
<td>(236,245)</td>
<td>(75,769)</td>
<td>(75,867)</td>
<td>(71,901)</td>
<td>(71,796)</td>
<td>(68,914)</td>
<td>(58,595)</td>
<td>(50,242)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net position -- The University</strong></td>
<td>$309,797</td>
<td>$310,463</td>
<td>$310,527</td>
<td>$632,063</td>
<td>$618,709</td>
<td>$599,151</td>
<td>$582,198</td>
<td>$518,439</td>
<td>$454,586</td>
<td>$440,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Medical Associates</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net investment in capital assets</td>
<td>55,300</td>
<td>58,721</td>
<td>57,837</td>
<td>45,657</td>
<td>45,325</td>
<td>46,071</td>
<td>17,452</td>
<td>11,681</td>
<td>10,563</td>
<td>2,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted - expendable</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24,256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>188,212</td>
<td>174,973</td>
<td>170,244</td>
<td>180,865</td>
<td>170,106</td>
<td>161,834</td>
<td>180,712</td>
<td>151,466</td>
<td>124,368</td>
<td>98,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net position -- University Medical Associates</strong></td>
<td>$243,512</td>
<td>$233,695</td>
<td>$228,081</td>
<td>$226,522</td>
<td>$215,431</td>
<td>$207,905</td>
<td>$198,164</td>
<td>$163,147</td>
<td>$134,931</td>
<td>$124,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted - expendable</td>
<td>1,220</td>
<td>1,272</td>
<td>1,242</td>
<td>1,229</td>
<td>1,277</td>
<td>2,359</td>
<td>2,070</td>
<td>1,766</td>
<td>1,496</td>
<td>1,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net position -- Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</strong></td>
<td>$1,220</td>
<td>$1,272</td>
<td>$1,242</td>
<td>$1,229</td>
<td>$1,277</td>
<td>$2,359</td>
<td>$2,070</td>
<td>$1,766</td>
<td>$1,496</td>
<td>$1,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net position - Primary Government</strong></td>
<td>$554,529</td>
<td>$545,430</td>
<td>$539,850</td>
<td>$859,814</td>
<td>$835,417</td>
<td>$809,415</td>
<td>$782,432</td>
<td>$683,352</td>
<td>$591,013</td>
<td>$566,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Primary Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net investment in capital assets</td>
<td>$391,244</td>
<td>$409,630</td>
<td>$422,882</td>
<td>$422,014</td>
<td>$434,116</td>
<td>$444,065</td>
<td>$417,195</td>
<td>$377,568</td>
<td>$338,049</td>
<td>$323,273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted - nonexpendable</td>
<td>90,977</td>
<td>90,352</td>
<td>87,960</td>
<td>85,025</td>
<td>79,072</td>
<td>76,514</td>
<td>66,754</td>
<td>52,446</td>
<td>42,430</td>
<td>31,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted - expendable</td>
<td>94,283</td>
<td>84,776</td>
<td>95,009</td>
<td>96,141</td>
<td>76,256</td>
<td>55,101</td>
<td>45,975</td>
<td>32,868</td>
<td>27,571</td>
<td>62,791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>(21,975)</td>
<td>(39,329)</td>
<td>(66,001)</td>
<td>(256,634)</td>
<td>(245,973)</td>
<td>(233,735)</td>
<td>(252,508)</td>
<td>(220,380)</td>
<td>(182,963)</td>
<td>(148,579)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net position - Primary Government</strong></td>
<td>$554,529</td>
<td>$545,430</td>
<td>$539,850</td>
<td>$859,814</td>
<td>$835,417</td>
<td>$809,415</td>
<td>$782,432</td>
<td>$683,352</td>
<td>$591,013</td>
<td>$566,355</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The University implemented GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, for fiscal year 2014. Because the GASB 65 impact was relatively minimal, this schedule reflects comparative data for pre-2014 years as it was originally reported prior to the implementation of GASB 65. The University implemented GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, for fiscal year 2015. This schedule reflects comparative data pre 2015 as it was originally recorded prior to the implementation of GASB 68 as this information is not available for any fiscal year prior to 2015.

Source: The Medical University of South Carolina Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
## SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION
### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(\textit{amounts expressed in thousands $})

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The University</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (loss) before other revenues, expenses, gains or losses</td>
<td>$(81,523)$</td>
<td>$(101,526)$</td>
<td>$(65,076)$</td>
<td>$(61,644)$</td>
<td>$(73,235)$</td>
<td>$(44,073)$</td>
<td>$(35,125)$</td>
<td>$(50,046)$</td>
<td>$(22,907)$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State capital appropriations</td>
<td>1,532</td>
<td>25,665</td>
<td>1,095</td>
<td>4,623</td>
<td>13,280</td>
<td>21,160</td>
<td>23,638</td>
<td>22,005</td>
<td>2,523</td>
<td>11,382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital grants and gifts</td>
<td>3,599</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>2,583</td>
<td>4,710</td>
<td>5,362</td>
<td>24,402</td>
<td>10,698</td>
<td>8,080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions to permanent endowments</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>2,391</td>
<td>2,935</td>
<td>5,953</td>
<td>2,549</td>
<td>9,749</td>
<td>14,293</td>
<td>9,998</td>
<td>14,863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund transfers</td>
<td>75,100</td>
<td>73,070</td>
<td>76,152</td>
<td>64,459</td>
<td>60,663</td>
<td>53,917</td>
<td>45,499</td>
<td>41,306</td>
<td>44,926</td>
<td>31,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in net position -- The University</td>
<td>(865)</td>
<td>(64)</td>
<td>15,527</td>
<td>14,091</td>
<td>19,558</td>
<td>16,953</td>
<td>63,759</td>
<td>63,853</td>
<td>14,458</td>
<td>42,573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Medical Associates</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (loss) before other revenues, expenses, gains or losses</td>
<td>84,818</td>
<td>78,631</td>
<td>77,648</td>
<td>76,341</td>
<td>64,311</td>
<td>81,177</td>
<td>70,423</td>
<td>55,737</td>
<td>40,451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund transfers</td>
<td>(75,001)</td>
<td>(73,018)</td>
<td>(76,089)</td>
<td>(64,759)</td>
<td>(59,793)</td>
<td>(54,570)</td>
<td>(46,160)</td>
<td>(42,207)</td>
<td>(45,758)</td>
<td>(30,750)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special item - disposition of primary care practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(212)</td>
<td>(364)</td>
<td>(357)</td>
<td>(363)</td>
<td>(363)</td>
<td>(363)</td>
<td>(363)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in net position -- University Medical Associates</td>
<td>9,818</td>
<td>5,613</td>
<td>1,559</td>
<td>7,526</td>
<td>9,741</td>
<td>35,017</td>
<td>28,216</td>
<td>9,979</td>
<td>9,701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (loss) before other revenues, expenses, gains or losses</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>(212)</td>
<td>(364)</td>
<td>(357)</td>
<td>(363)</td>
<td>(363)</td>
<td>(218)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund transfers</td>
<td>(99)</td>
<td>(52)</td>
<td>(63)</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>(870)</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>661</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>584</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquidation gain</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in net position -- Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</td>
<td>(52)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>(1,082)</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>(70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary Government</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total changes in net position</td>
<td>9,100</td>
<td>5,580</td>
<td>17,099</td>
<td>25,092</td>
<td>26,002</td>
<td>26,983</td>
<td>99,980</td>
<td>92,339</td>
<td>24,658</td>
<td>52,204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net position beginning (as restated for FY 2015 &amp; 2014)</td>
<td>545,430</td>
<td>539,850</td>
<td>522,751</td>
<td>833,822</td>
<td>809,415</td>
<td>782,432</td>
<td>683,352</td>
<td>591,013</td>
<td>566,355</td>
<td>514,151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net position ending</td>
<td>$554,530</td>
<td>$545,430</td>
<td>$539,850</td>
<td>$859,814</td>
<td>$835,417</td>
<td>$809,415</td>
<td>$782,432</td>
<td>$683,352</td>
<td>$591,013</td>
<td>$566,355</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The University implemented GASB Statement No. 65, \textit{Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities}, for fiscal year 2014. While the net position at the beginning of fiscal year 2014 was adjusted for the GASB 65 impact, the above schedule reflects comparative data for pre-2014 years as it was originally reported prior to the implementation of GASB 65. The University implemented GASB Statement No. 68, \textit{Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions}, for fiscal year 2015. This schedule reflects comparative data pre 2015 as it was originally recorded prior to the implementation of GASB 68 as this information is not available for any fiscal year prior to 2015.

Source: The Medical University of South Carolina Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
## SCHEDULE OF RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT – PRIMARY GOVERNMENT
### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

For the Year Ended June 30,

(dollars expressed in thousands except for debt per capita)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The University</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General obligation bonds payable</td>
<td>$43,960</td>
<td>$43,960</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$36,975</td>
<td>$39,000</td>
<td>$25,115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State bond anticipation notes</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>26,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue bonds</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>31,160</td>
<td>32,415</td>
<td>33,625</td>
<td>34,786</td>
<td>35,900</td>
<td>36,975</td>
<td>38,000</td>
<td>28,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy note payable</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,215</td>
<td>6,043</td>
<td>7,882</td>
<td>14,374</td>
<td>2,831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital lease obligations</td>
<td>4,569</td>
<td>4,569</td>
<td>3,215</td>
<td>6,043</td>
<td>7,882</td>
<td>14,374</td>
<td>3,215</td>
<td>6,043</td>
<td>7,882</td>
<td>2,831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to component unit</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund payables</td>
<td>3,215</td>
<td>6,043</td>
<td>7,882</td>
<td>14,374</td>
<td>3,215</td>
<td>6,043</td>
<td>7,882</td>
<td>14,374</td>
<td>3,215</td>
<td>6,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total debt -- The University</td>
<td>$134,170</td>
<td>$154,170</td>
<td>$189,688</td>
<td>$201,900</td>
<td>$197,896</td>
<td>$208,062</td>
<td>$201,900</td>
<td>$197,896</td>
<td>$208,062</td>
<td>$134,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Medical Associates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable rate debt</td>
<td>$85,100</td>
<td>$85,100</td>
<td>$85,100</td>
<td>$85,100</td>
<td>$85,100</td>
<td>$85,100</td>
<td>$85,100</td>
<td>$85,100</td>
<td>$85,100</td>
<td>28,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes payable</td>
<td>36,335</td>
<td>36,335</td>
<td>36,335</td>
<td>36,335</td>
<td>36,335</td>
<td>36,335</td>
<td>36,335</td>
<td>36,335</td>
<td>36,335</td>
<td>36,335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital lease obligations</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total debt -- University Medical Associates</td>
<td>$151,435</td>
<td>$151,435</td>
<td>$151,435</td>
<td>$151,435</td>
<td>$151,435</td>
<td>$151,435</td>
<td>$151,435</td>
<td>$151,435</td>
<td>$151,435</td>
<td>$151,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonmajor Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue bonds payable</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium on notes payable</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total debt -- Nonmajor Funds</td>
<td>$45,810</td>
<td>$45,810</td>
<td>$45,810</td>
<td>$45,810</td>
<td>$45,810</td>
<td>$45,810</td>
<td>$45,810</td>
<td>$45,810</td>
<td>$45,810</td>
<td>$45,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund Capital Leases Elimination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total debt as percentage of personal income: 0.12% 0.12% 0.13% 0.14% 0.16% 0.18% 0.20% 0.20% 0.21% 0.17%

Total debt per capita: $45  $48  $51  $51  $55  $61  $65  $66  $70  $56

Source: Medical University of South Carolina Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports
### SCHEDULE OF BOND COVERAGE – UNIVERSITY
### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts expressed in thousands except for coverage ratio)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year ending June 30,</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>Total Revenue Available for Debt Service</th>
<th>Debt Service Requirements</th>
<th>Coverage Ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>$ 7,463</td>
<td>7,463</td>
<td>$4,935</td>
<td>$ 2,433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>8,187</td>
<td>8,187</td>
<td>4,360</td>
<td>1,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>8,466</td>
<td>8,466</td>
<td>4,210</td>
<td>1,698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>9,861</td>
<td>9,861</td>
<td>4,225</td>
<td>1,867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>6,924</td>
<td>6,924</td>
<td>4,155</td>
<td>1,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>8,502</td>
<td>8,502</td>
<td>4,060</td>
<td>2,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>10,656</td>
<td>10,656</td>
<td>3,505</td>
<td>1,568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>8,612</td>
<td>8,612</td>
<td>3,390</td>
<td>1,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>8,400</td>
<td>8,400</td>
<td>3,270</td>
<td>1,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>8,400</td>
<td>8,400</td>
<td>3,135</td>
<td>1,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>8,400</td>
<td>8,400</td>
<td>3,495</td>
<td>2,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>8,400</td>
<td>8,400</td>
<td>3,475</td>
<td>2,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:** Bonds secured by tuition revenue.

**Source:** The Medical University of South Carolina Controller’s Office.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General obligation bonds payable, net</td>
<td>$48,050</td>
<td>$52,985</td>
<td>$35,070</td>
<td>$39,280</td>
<td>$43,505</td>
<td>$47,660</td>
<td>$52,745</td>
<td>$37,300</td>
<td>$40,690</td>
<td>$43,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State bond anticipation notes</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>26,500</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue bonds, net</td>
<td>25,115</td>
<td>28,495</td>
<td>29,855</td>
<td>31,160</td>
<td>32,415</td>
<td>33,625</td>
<td>34,785</td>
<td>35,900</td>
<td>36,975</td>
<td>38,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy note payable</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,215</td>
<td>6,043</td>
<td>7,882</td>
<td>14,374</td>
<td>15,387</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital lease obligations</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>577</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>1,213</td>
<td>1,555</td>
<td>1,899</td>
<td>3,354</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium on general obligation &amp; revenue bond</td>
<td>5,525</td>
<td>3,945</td>
<td>936</td>
<td>1,237</td>
<td>1,571</td>
<td>1,920</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due to component unit</td>
<td>42,352</td>
<td>43,069</td>
<td>43,732</td>
<td>44,346</td>
<td>44,914</td>
<td>45,440</td>
<td>45,927</td>
<td>46,378</td>
<td>46,736</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfund payables</td>
<td>12,214</td>
<td>13,845</td>
<td>16,285</td>
<td>18,563</td>
<td>20,690</td>
<td>25,787</td>
<td>29,006</td>
<td>32,045</td>
<td>34,920</td>
<td>37,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total outstanding debt</td>
<td>$133,354</td>
<td>$142,412</td>
<td>$152,727</td>
<td>$163,163</td>
<td>$175,145</td>
<td>$189,688</td>
<td>$201,900</td>
<td>$197,896</td>
<td>$208,062</td>
<td>$154,170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


| Outstanding debt per student | $39,187  | $43,064  | $47,284  | $52,079  | $56,480  | $62,915  | $70,324  | $71,288  | $75,522  | $54,748  |

Note: Outstanding debt per student was calculated using full-time equivalent student enrollment data for the fiscal year's Fall term.

Source: Medical University of South Carolina Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports and Office of Enrollment Services.
## SCHEDULE OF PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE – UMA
### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>Net Clinical Service Revenues</th>
<th>Less Operating Expenses</th>
<th>Net Available Revenue</th>
<th>Variable Rate Securities and Notes Payable</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>Interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>$ 382,885,000</td>
<td>$ 306,833,581</td>
<td>76,051,419</td>
<td>$ 5,071,500</td>
<td>$ 2,478,902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>362,672,184</td>
<td>287,100,762</td>
<td>75,571,422</td>
<td>4,996,500</td>
<td>2,696,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>343,763,825</td>
<td>270,316,328</td>
<td>73,447,497</td>
<td>4,996,501</td>
<td>2,484,940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>323,759,830</td>
<td>254,028,360</td>
<td>69,731,470</td>
<td>3,791,500</td>
<td>2,615,843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>312,252,374</td>
<td>253,608,704</td>
<td>58,643,670</td>
<td>3,791,500</td>
<td>2,765,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>302,262,422</td>
<td>243,650,380</td>
<td>58,612,042</td>
<td>3,791,500</td>
<td>2,897,984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>293,847,793</td>
<td>231,133,793</td>
<td>62,714,000</td>
<td>3,791,500</td>
<td>4,355,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>276,251,035</td>
<td>222,963,991</td>
<td>53,287,044</td>
<td>1,579,792</td>
<td>6,668,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>234,901,456</td>
<td>200,697,458</td>
<td>34,203,998</td>
<td>2,650,000</td>
<td>5,671,047</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Operating expenses are net of Ambulatory Care Clinical Education Agreement expenses which are fully reimbursed under the agreement.

**Source:** University Medical Associates Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEVEL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>1,340</td>
<td>1,319</td>
<td>1,267</td>
<td>1,243</td>
<td>1,233</td>
<td>1,211</td>
<td>1,051</td>
<td>1,027</td>
<td>1,032</td>
<td>1,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Professional</td>
<td>1,350</td>
<td>1,352</td>
<td>1,340</td>
<td>1,329</td>
<td>1,294</td>
<td>1,268</td>
<td>1,272</td>
<td>1,220</td>
<td>1,181</td>
<td>1,161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STATUS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time</td>
<td>2,794</td>
<td>2,790</td>
<td>2,689</td>
<td>2,593</td>
<td>2,568</td>
<td>2,518</td>
<td>2,360</td>
<td>2,287</td>
<td>2,261</td>
<td>2,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-Time</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORIGIN</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In State</td>
<td>2,092</td>
<td>2,113</td>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>1,988</td>
<td>1,954</td>
<td>1,987</td>
<td>1,939</td>
<td>1,908</td>
<td>1,941</td>
<td>1,934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of State</td>
<td>854</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>547</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RACE/ETHNICITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caucasian</td>
<td>2,200</td>
<td>2,230</td>
<td>2,208</td>
<td>2,069</td>
<td>2,001</td>
<td>1,931</td>
<td>1,917</td>
<td>1,904</td>
<td>1,942</td>
<td>1,968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other / Not stated</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENDER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>1,891</td>
<td>1,883</td>
<td>1,832</td>
<td>1,739</td>
<td>1,711</td>
<td>1,648</td>
<td>1,593</td>
<td>1,601</td>
<td>1,607</td>
<td>1,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>1,105</td>
<td>1,112</td>
<td>1,068</td>
<td>1,038</td>
<td>1,020</td>
<td>1,031</td>
<td>967</td>
<td>913</td>
<td>925</td>
<td>919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COLLEGES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>758</td>
<td>725</td>
<td>719</td>
<td>706</td>
<td>695</td>
<td>697</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>563</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Studies</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Medicine</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professions</td>
<td>789</td>
<td>782</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>723</td>
<td>737</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Degree Seeking</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total enrollment</strong></td>
<td>2,996</td>
<td>2,995</td>
<td>2,900</td>
<td>2,777</td>
<td>2,731</td>
<td>2,679</td>
<td>2,560</td>
<td>2,514</td>
<td>2,532</td>
<td>2,538</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Medical University of South Carolina Office of Enrollment Services.
University Enrollment by Race/Ethnicity and Gender

- Caucasian
- African American
- Asian
- Hispanic
- Other / Not stated
- Women
- Men

Number of Students

### ADEMISSIONS AND DEGREE STATISTICS – UNIVERSITY

#### LAST TEN ACADEMIC YEARS

#### FALL ENROLLMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADEMISSIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications</td>
<td>6,865</td>
<td>6,911</td>
<td>6,659</td>
<td>6,558</td>
<td>6,580</td>
<td>5,844</td>
<td>5,379</td>
<td>5,028</td>
<td>4,786</td>
<td>4,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications accepted</td>
<td>1,668</td>
<td>1,667</td>
<td>1,618</td>
<td>1,441</td>
<td>1,457</td>
<td>1,445</td>
<td>1,358</td>
<td>1,307</td>
<td>1,337</td>
<td>1,354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentage of applications accepted</td>
<td>24.3%</td>
<td>24.1%</td>
<td>24.3%</td>
<td>22.0%</td>
<td>22.1%</td>
<td>24.7%</td>
<td>25.2%</td>
<td>26.0%</td>
<td>27.9%</td>
<td>29.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students enrolled</td>
<td>1,191</td>
<td>1,205</td>
<td>1,171</td>
<td>1,059</td>
<td>1,071</td>
<td>1,110</td>
<td>1,034</td>
<td>1,020</td>
<td>1,036</td>
<td>1,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolled as a percentage of accepted</td>
<td>71.4%</td>
<td>72.3%</td>
<td>72.4%</td>
<td>73.5%</td>
<td>73.5%</td>
<td>76.8%</td>
<td>76.1%</td>
<td>78.0%</td>
<td>77.5%</td>
<td>78.7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEGREES GRANTED</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Professional</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>974</td>
<td>919</td>
<td>883</td>
<td>845</td>
<td>796</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>893</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: As of 2006, admissions figures include all applicants to The South Carolina College of Pharmacy.

Source: Medical University of South Carolina Office of Enrollment Services.
University Admissions

Number of Students

Year:
- 2016
- 2015
- 2014
- 2013
- 2012
- 2011
- 2010
- 2009
- 2008
- 2007

- Applications
- Applications accepted
- Students enrolled
# MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## ANNUAL TUITION BY COLLEGE – UNIVERSITY
### LAST TEN ACADEMIC YEARS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RESIDENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professions</td>
<td>$22,752</td>
<td>$22,752</td>
<td>$22,371</td>
<td>$21,717</td>
<td>$21,501</td>
<td>$20,250</td>
<td>$19,374</td>
<td>$17,361</td>
<td>$16,533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>22,761</td>
<td>22,761</td>
<td>22,314</td>
<td>21,876</td>
<td>21,447</td>
<td>21,027</td>
<td>20,316</td>
<td>18,987</td>
<td>17,418</td>
<td>15,837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Medicine</td>
<td>47,415</td>
<td>46,450</td>
<td>45,062</td>
<td>43,749</td>
<td>42,474</td>
<td>40,452</td>
<td>38,162</td>
<td>36,345</td>
<td>31,064</td>
<td>26,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Studies</td>
<td>20,339</td>
<td>19,941</td>
<td>19,549</td>
<td>19,166</td>
<td>18,253</td>
<td>17,072</td>
<td>15,498</td>
<td>14,483</td>
<td>13,166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professions</td>
<td>24,108</td>
<td>23,729</td>
<td>23,274</td>
<td>23,061</td>
<td>21,243</td>
<td>20,899</td>
<td>21,289</td>
<td>18,338</td>
<td>17,058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>33,388</td>
<td>33,388</td>
<td>33,388</td>
<td>33,388</td>
<td>33,388</td>
<td>31,204</td>
<td>29,438</td>
<td>25,598</td>
<td>23,270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>24,348</td>
<td>24,348</td>
<td>24,348</td>
<td>23,871</td>
<td>23,175</td>
<td>21,015</td>
<td>18,765</td>
<td>17,058</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>25,290</td>
<td>24,554</td>
<td>23,863</td>
<td>23,120</td>
<td>22,446</td>
<td>21,794</td>
<td>20,757</td>
<td>19,411</td>
<td>17,647</td>
<td>15,330</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NON-RESIDENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professions</td>
<td>$34,773</td>
<td>$34,773</td>
<td>$34,191</td>
<td>$33,195</td>
<td>$32,865</td>
<td>$32,415</td>
<td>$30,870</td>
<td>$35,726</td>
<td>$46,767</td>
<td>$44,538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>33,000</td>
<td>33,000</td>
<td>33,000</td>
<td>33,000</td>
<td>36,450</td>
<td>35,736</td>
<td>33,399</td>
<td>33,399</td>
<td>30,264</td>
<td>43,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Medicine</td>
<td>83,290</td>
<td>81,625</td>
<td>79,142</td>
<td>76,837</td>
<td>74,598</td>
<td>71,045</td>
<td>67,023</td>
<td>63,831</td>
<td>81,455</td>
<td>74,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Studies</td>
<td>29,371</td>
<td>29,257</td>
<td>28,684</td>
<td>28,122</td>
<td>26,782</td>
<td>26,517</td>
<td>25,017</td>
<td>22,741</td>
<td>18,192</td>
<td>16,536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professions</td>
<td>33,195</td>
<td>33,021</td>
<td>32,395</td>
<td>33,644</td>
<td>32,985</td>
<td>29,513</td>
<td>27,622</td>
<td>34,329</td>
<td>30,943</td>
<td>34,011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>59,852</td>
<td>59,852</td>
<td>59,852</td>
<td>59,852</td>
<td>59,852</td>
<td>59,852</td>
<td>55,936</td>
<td>52,770</td>
<td>72,380</td>
<td>65,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>28,659</td>
<td>28,659</td>
<td>28,659</td>
<td>28,659</td>
<td>28,659</td>
<td>28,659</td>
<td>36,543</td>
<td>34,803</td>
<td>30,264</td>
<td>27,513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>37,755</td>
<td>36,669</td>
<td>35,637</td>
<td>34,534</td>
<td>33,527</td>
<td>32,550</td>
<td>31,000</td>
<td>29,000</td>
<td>35,294</td>
<td>36,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1) Except for Medicine, the tuition calculation includes three semesters (Fall, Spring, and Summer) and does not include web-based programs.
2) Effective 2009, Medicine discontinued its summer semester. For comparative purposes, all prior years for Medicine have been restated to reflect two semesters (Fall and Spring).
3) Health Professions tuition calculation reflects an average of the individual programs.
4) Graduate Studies tuition calculation includes Ph.D. students only.

Source: Medical University of South Carolina Student Accounting Department.
# Outpatient Visits by Specialty – UMA

## Last Ten Fiscal Years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specialty</th>
<th>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>Medicine</th>
<th>Family Medicine</th>
<th>Obstetrics/Gynecology</th>
<th>Pediatrics</th>
<th>Ophthalmology</th>
<th>Surgery</th>
<th>All Others</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>182,193</td>
<td>28,975</td>
<td>80,181</td>
<td>117,020</td>
<td>43,732</td>
<td>47,273</td>
<td>999,595</td>
<td>1,498,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12.15%</td>
<td>1.93%</td>
<td>5.35%</td>
<td>7.81%</td>
<td>2.92%</td>
<td>3.15%</td>
<td>66.69%</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>198,858</td>
<td>26,252</td>
<td>78,924</td>
<td>117,072</td>
<td>42,295</td>
<td>42,582</td>
<td>785,398</td>
<td>1,291,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15.40%</td>
<td>2.03%</td>
<td>6.11%</td>
<td>9.07%</td>
<td>3.28%</td>
<td>3.30%</td>
<td>60.82%</td>
<td>100.01%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>194,823</td>
<td>25,001</td>
<td>74,721</td>
<td>101,421</td>
<td>42,702</td>
<td>43,985</td>
<td>737,924</td>
<td>1,220,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15.96%</td>
<td>2.05%</td>
<td>6.12%</td>
<td>8.31%</td>
<td>3.50%</td>
<td>3.60%</td>
<td>60.46%</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>367,597</td>
<td>47,628</td>
<td>90,729</td>
<td>131,759</td>
<td>39,276</td>
<td>75,724</td>
<td>360,655</td>
<td>1,113,368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33.02%</td>
<td>4.28%</td>
<td>8.15%</td>
<td>11.83%</td>
<td>3.53%</td>
<td>6.80%</td>
<td>32.39%</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>352,813</td>
<td>59,031</td>
<td>102,941</td>
<td>117,390</td>
<td>37,420</td>
<td>73,014</td>
<td>380,357</td>
<td>1,122,966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31.42%</td>
<td>5.26%</td>
<td>9.17%</td>
<td>10.45%</td>
<td>3.33%</td>
<td>6.50%</td>
<td>33.87%</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>369,079</td>
<td>57,454</td>
<td>108,943</td>
<td>105,986</td>
<td>42,624</td>
<td>72,351</td>
<td>396,644</td>
<td>1,153,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32.01%</td>
<td>4.98%</td>
<td>9.45%</td>
<td>9.19%</td>
<td>3.70%</td>
<td>6.27%</td>
<td>34.40%</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>380,642</td>
<td>84,686</td>
<td>112,231</td>
<td>106,711</td>
<td>45,027</td>
<td>74,519</td>
<td>354,160</td>
<td>1,157,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32.87%</td>
<td>7.31%</td>
<td>9.69%</td>
<td>9.22%</td>
<td>3.89%</td>
<td>6.44%</td>
<td>30.58%</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>416,066</td>
<td>104,881</td>
<td>106,773</td>
<td>113,969</td>
<td>45,280</td>
<td>73,177</td>
<td>288,975</td>
<td>1,149,121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.21%</td>
<td>9.13%</td>
<td>9.29%</td>
<td>9.92%</td>
<td>3.94%</td>
<td>6.37%</td>
<td>25.14%</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>360,190</td>
<td>89,541</td>
<td>104,763</td>
<td>114,216</td>
<td>53,049</td>
<td>68,354</td>
<td>275,993</td>
<td>1,066,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33.79%</td>
<td>8.40%</td>
<td>9.83%</td>
<td>10.71%</td>
<td>4.98%</td>
<td>6.41%</td>
<td>25.88%</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>282,534</td>
<td>77,622</td>
<td>106,775</td>
<td>111,654</td>
<td>53,382</td>
<td>63,857</td>
<td>256,527</td>
<td>952,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29.67%</td>
<td>8.15%</td>
<td>11.21%</td>
<td>11.72%</td>
<td>5.61%</td>
<td>6.71%</td>
<td>26.93%</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: University Medical Associates Medical Records System.
### SOURCES OF GROSS CLINICAL SERVICE CHARGES – UMA
#### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Cross/Blue Shield</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial insurance</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other (including Managed Care)</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: University Medical Associates Medical Records System.
## EMPLOYEE STATISTICS – UNIVERSITY

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(AS OF JANUARY 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Full-time and Part-time Employees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time classified</td>
<td>1,641</td>
<td>1,654</td>
<td>1,595</td>
<td>1,572</td>
<td>1,575</td>
<td>1,553</td>
<td>1,527</td>
<td>1,489</td>
<td>1,582</td>
<td>1,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time classified</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time unclassified</td>
<td>1,280</td>
<td>1,285</td>
<td>1,244</td>
<td>1,242</td>
<td>1,235</td>
<td>1,214</td>
<td>1,174</td>
<td>1,146</td>
<td>1,175</td>
<td>1,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time unclassified</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>3,276</td>
<td>3,289</td>
<td>3,178</td>
<td>3,148</td>
<td>3,113</td>
<td>3,078</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>2,925</td>
<td>3,059</td>
<td>2,946</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Categories

| Residents | 825    | 726    | 713    | 716    | 694    | 664    | 642    | 639    | 622    | 592    |
| Pre/post doctoral fellows | 132    | 149    | 134    | 133    | 138    | 161    | 143    | 160    | 160    | 197    |
| Temporary | 1,330  | 1,249  | 1,173  | 1,150  | 1,083  | 1,092  | 1,117  | 1,001  | 982    | 1,014  |
| Dual employment-other agencies | 13     | 15     | -      | 12     | 10     | 10     | 4      | 10     | 4      | 14     |
| Total | 2,300  | 2,139  | 2,020  | 2,011  | 1,925  | 1,927  | 1,906  | 1,810  | 1,768  | 1,817  |

### Total Employees

| Total Employees | 5,576  | 5,428  | 5,198  | 5,159  | 5,038  | 5,005  | 4,906  | 4,735  | 4,827  | 4,763  |

Source: Medical University of South Carolina Office of Human Resources Management.
### Employee Statistics – UMA

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of June 30,</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Departmental</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Departmental</td>
<td>533</td>
<td>518</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corporate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Corporate</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ambulatory Care</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Ambulatory Care</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Employees</strong></td>
<td>880</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>881</td>
<td>847</td>
<td>857</td>
<td>844</td>
<td>789</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>723</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vacant Positions</strong></td>
<td>108</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Authorized Positions</strong></td>
<td>988</td>
<td>1,052</td>
<td>1,048</td>
<td>1,027</td>
<td>987</td>
<td>1,021</td>
<td>884</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Excludes physician members.

**Source:** University Medical Associates Human Resources.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic buildings</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assignable square feet</td>
<td>2,846</td>
<td>2,825</td>
<td>2,830</td>
<td>2,863</td>
<td>2,779</td>
<td>2,999</td>
<td>2,722</td>
<td>2,611</td>
<td>2,215</td>
<td>2,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(in thousands)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Administrative and support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buildings**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assignable square feet</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(in thousands)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratories</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assignable square feet</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(in thousands)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Athletic Facilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness center</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnasium</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pool</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squash courts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor racquetball court</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor racquetball court</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis court</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transportation:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airplane</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buses</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile health units</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other vehicles</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Medical University of South Carolina Planning office & Medical University of South Carolina Property Control office.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population as of July 1 (a)</th>
<th>Total Personal Income (1) (b)</th>
<th>Per Capita Income</th>
<th>Average Annual Unemployment Rate (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>4,961,119</td>
<td>$ 195,791</td>
<td>$ 39,465</td>
<td>4.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>4,893,991</td>
<td>186,286</td>
<td>38,041</td>
<td>5.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>4,832,482</td>
<td>178,485</td>
<td>36,934</td>
<td>6.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>4,774,839</td>
<td>171,088</td>
<td>35,831</td>
<td>7.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>4,723,723</td>
<td>165,595</td>
<td>35,056</td>
<td>9.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>4,673,348</td>
<td>159,745</td>
<td>34,182</td>
<td>10.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>4,635,835</td>
<td>151,536</td>
<td>32,688</td>
<td>11.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>4,561,242</td>
<td>148,601</td>
<td>32,579</td>
<td>11.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>4,503,280</td>
<td>150,167</td>
<td>33,346</td>
<td>6.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>4,424,232</td>
<td>143,769</td>
<td>32,496</td>
<td>5.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note (1): Amounts expressed in millions.

Source: (a) U. S. Census Bureau; (b) U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis; (c) U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bi-Lo, Inc.</td>
<td>Bi-Lo, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Defense</td>
<td>Blue Cross/Blue Shield of South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenville Health System</td>
<td>Department of Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelin North America, Inc.</td>
<td>Greenville Health System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmetto Health</td>
<td>Palmetto Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publix Super Markets, Inc.</td>
<td>School District of Greenville County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School District of Greenville County</td>
<td>University of South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of South Carolina</td>
<td>US Postal Service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Due to confidentiality issues, the number of employees for each company is not available and the employers are listed alphabetically rather than in order of size.

Source: South Carolina Employment Security Commission.